

RAMCOAVIATION SOLUTION VERSION 5.9 USER GUIDE PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT



©2021 Ramco Systems Limited. All rights reserved. All trademarks acknowledged.

This document is published by **Ramco Systems Ltd**. without any warranty. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose without the written permission of **Ramco Systems Limited**.

Improvements and changes to this text necessitated by typographical errors, inaccuracies of current information or improvements to software programs and/or equipment, may be made by Ramco Systems Limited, at any time and without notice. Such changes will, however, be incorporated into new editions of this document. Any hard copies of this document are to be regarded as temporary reference copies only.

The documentation has been provided for the entire Aviation solution, although only a part of the entire solution may be deployed at the customer site, in accordance with the license agreement between the customer and **Ramco Systems Limited**. Therefore, the documentation made available to the customer may refer to features that are not present in the solution purchased / deployed at the customer site.

ABOUT THIS MANUAL

This manual briefly describes the basic processes and functions in Ramco Aviation Solution.

WHO SHOULD READ THIS MANUAL

This manual is intended for users who are managing the Aviation industry processes and are new to Ramco Aviation Solution. This manual assumes that the user is familiar with the Aviation Industry nomenclatures and systems based software.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

Ramco Aviation Solution provides extensive Online Help that contains detailed instructions on how to use the application. Users are suggested to use this manual for specific references, along with the Online Help. This manual contains enough information to help the users perform the basic tasks and points toward the Online Help for more detailed information.

HOW THIS MANUAL IS ORGANIZED

The User Guide is divided into 4 chapters and index. Given below is a brief run-through of what each chapter consists of.

Chapter 1 provides an overview of the **Procurement Management** business process and the entire manufacturing process. The sub processes are explained in the remaining chapters.

Chapter 2 focuses on the Procurement Setup sub process.

Chapter 3 dwells on the Regular Procurement sub process.

Chapter 4 dwells on the Blanket Purchase Order Administration sub process

The Index offers a quick reference to selected words used in the manual.

DOCUMENT CONVENTIONS

- The data entry has been explained taking into account the "Create" business activity. Specific references (if any) to any other business activity such as "Modify" and "View" are given as "Note" at the appropriate places.
- Boldface is used to denote commands and user interface labels.

Example: Enter Company Code and click the Get Details pushbutton.

Italics used for references.

Example: See Figure 1.1.

The Section is used for Notes, to convey additional information.

REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION

This User Guide is part of the documentation set that comes with Ramco Aviation Solution. The documentation is generally provided in two forms:

- The Documentation CD in Adobe® Systems' Portable Document Format (PDF).
- Context-sensitive Online Help information accessible from the application screens.

WHOM TO CONTACT FOR QUERIES

Please locate the nearest office for your geographical area from www.ramco.com for assistance.

contents

1	INTR	RODUCTION	7
2	PRO	CUREMENT SETUP	8
2	1 CET		٥
۷.	211		э q
	2.1.2	SETTING THE USER OPTIONS	
	2.1.3	SETTING INVENTORY PROCESS PARAMETERS	
	2.1.4	ADDING THE CERTIFICATE TYPE	
	2.1.5	DEFINING COMMON CATEGORIES	
	2.1.6	IDENTIFYING CERTIFICATION AGENCIES	13
	2.1.7	CREATING THE REASON CODES	13
	2.1.8	CREATING USER STATUS	14
	2.1.9	MAINTAINING CARRIER / AGENCY CODES	14
	2.1.10	MAINTAINING INCO TERMS	15
	2.1.11	MAINTAINING INSURANCE TERMS	16
	2.1.12	CREATING THE PACKAGING CODES	16
	2.1.13	MAINTAINING SHIPPING COST CODES	17
	2.1.14	DEFINING SHIPPING METHOD CODES	
	2.1.15	MANAGE PRIORITY CODES	18
	2.1.16	MANAGE DELIVERY TO CODES	19
	2.1.17	MANAGE REASON FOR EXCHANGE / SWAPS	20
	2.1.18	MAINTAINING REPAIR PROCESS CODES	20
	2.1.19	MANAGING LOGISTICS QUICK CODES	21
	2.1.20	ASSOCIATING PARTS/SUPPLIERS TO QUICK CODE	22
	2.1.21	MAINTAINING CARRIER ACCOUNT INFORMATION	22
	2.1.22	CONFIGURING PRINTERS	23
	2.1.23	ATTACHING CLAUSES	26
	2.1.24	CONFIGURING BUYERS	27
	2.1.25	ASSIGNING PART TYPES TO BUYER GROUP	28
	2.1.26	ASSIGNING DOCUMENTS TO BUYER GROUP	29
	2.1.27	MODIFYING DOCUMENT TYPE MAPPING	29
	2.1.28	MODIFYING DOCUMENT ATTRIBUTES MAPPING	29
2.	2 DEF	INING STANDARD PAYMENT TERMS	31
2.	3 REG	ISTERING THE SUPPLIER	32
	2.3.1	DEFINING QUICK CODES	32
	2.3.2	MAINTAINING SUPPLIER ACCOUNT GROUP	32
	2.3.3	ASSOCIATE SUPPLIERS TO ACCOUNT GROUP	33

ramco

	2.3.4	CREATING SUPPLIER DETAILS	34
	2.3.5	MANAGE DELIVERY ADDRESS INFO FOR SUPPLIER	40
	2.3.6	MAPPING MULTIPLE SUPPLIERS TO A PART	41
	2.3.7	MAINTAINING SUPPLIER PBH MAPPING DETAILS	42
	2.3.8	MANAGING ADDITIONAL OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIER	43
	2.3.9	RECORDING THE LOCATION DETAILS FOR THE SUPPLIER	44
	2.3.10	IDENTIFYING PARTS FOR EXTERNAL REPAIRS AND DEFINING AUTOMATIC REPAIR ORDER	
	GENER	ATION	47
	2.3.11	MANAGING SUPPLIER GROUP	48
	2.3.12	MANAGING SUPPLIER SERVICE CONTRACT	49
	2.3.13	MANAGING VENDOR IDENTIFICATION RULES	55
	2.3.14	APPROVING SUPPLIER	57
2.4	4 EVA	LUATING SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE	59
	2.4.1	SETTING OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIER RATING	60
	2.4.2	MAINTAINING USER-DEFINED PARAMETERS	61
	2.4.3	MAINTAINING PARAMETER INDICES	62
	2.4.4	MAINTAINING WEIGHTAGES	63
	2.4.5	COMPUTING SUPPLIER RATING	63
2.	5 SET	TING UP TAX, CHARGE AND DISCOUNT CODES	66
	2.5.1	CREATING TCD CODES	66
	2.5.2	SPECIFYING TAX ATTRIBUTES	67
	2.5.3	MANAGING PURCHASE TAX RULES	68
3	REGU	ILAR PROCUREMENT	69
3.:	1 RAIS	SING THE PURCHASE REQUISITION	70
	3.1.1	CREATING A PURCHASE REQUISITION	70
	3.1.2	CANCELING A PURCHASE REQUISITION	74
3.	2 AUT	HORIZING/RETURNING A PURCHASE REQUISITION	75
3.	з ѕно	RT CLOSING A PURCHASE REQUISITION	76
	3.3.1	SELECTIVE SHORT CLOSING	76
3.4	4 REQ	UESTING FOR A QUOTATION	78
	3.4.1	CREATING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION	78
	3.4.2	CREATING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION BASED ON PURCHASE REQUISITION (S)	81
	3.4.3	CANCELING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION	82
3.	5 REC	ORDING THE QUOTATION	84
	3.5.1	CREATING THE QUOTATION	84
	3.5.2	CREATING A DIRECT QUOTATION	90
	3.5.3	CANCELING A QUOTATION	91
3.	6 ACC	EPTING OR REJECTING A QUOTATION	93
	3.6.1	AUTHORIZING QUOTATION AT THE DOCUMENT LEVEL	93

ramco

3.7	AME	NDING THE QUOTATION	. 95
3.8	RAISI	NG THE PURCHASE ORDER	. 97
	3.8.1	CREATING A PURCHASE ORDER	.97
	3.8.2	CANCELING A PURCHASE ORDER	.109
	3.8.3	CREATING PURCHASE ORDER BASED ON QUOTATION	.110
	3.8.4	CREATING PURCHASE ORDER BASED ON PURCHASE REQUISITION (S)	.111
3.9	AUTH	IORIZING THE PURCHASE ORDER	. 114
3.10) REC	ORDING SUPPLIER CORRESPONDENCE DETAILS	. 115
3.11	L AMI	ENDING THE PURCHASE ORDER	. 116
	3.11.1	AMENDING PURCHASE ORDER	.116
3.12	2 HOL	DING OR RELEASING THE PURCHASE ORDER	. 121
3.13	B SHO	RT CLOSING THE PURCHASE ORDER	. 122
3.14	CRE	ATING THE ADVANCE SHIPPING NOTE	. 123
	3.14.1	EDITING THE ROUTE PLAN	.124
3.15	5 RET	URNING THE REJECTED GOODS TO THE SUPPLIER	. 125
	3.15.1	RECORDING REFERENCE INFORMATION	.126
	3.15.2	CANCELING GOODS RETURN TO SUPPLIER	.126
4	BLAN	KET PURCHASE ORDER ADMINISTRATION	.127
4.1	RAISI	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER	. 128
4.1	RAISI 4.1.1	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	. 128 .128
4.1	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	. 128 128 128
4.1	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	. 128 .128 .128 .134
4.1	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	. 128 .128 .128 .134 .135
4.1 4.2 4.3	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .128 .134 .135 .136
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOR SUSP	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ET CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER	.128 .128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOR SUSP GENE	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOR SUSP GENE 4.6.1	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOP SUSP GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF SUSP GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER	.128 .128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF SUSP GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH AMEI	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145 .146
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH AMEI SUSP	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER	.128 .128 .134 .135 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145 .145 .146 .148
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 4.10	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH AMEI SUSP 0 SHO	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CANCELING A RELEASE SLIP ORIZING THE RELEASE SLIP ENDING THE RELEASE SLIP NDING THE RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145 .146 .148 .149
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 4.10 4.11	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH SUSP GENE 4.6.1 SUSP SUSP SUSP SUSP SUSP AUTH AUEI SUSP SUSP SUSP AUTH	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RT CLOSE THE RELEASE SLIP. RT CLOSE THE RELEASE SLIP RT CLOSING THE RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145 .146 .148 .149 .150
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 4.10 4.11	RAISI 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 AUTH AMEI SHOF SUSP GENE 4.6.1 4.6.2 AUTH AMEI SUSP 0 SHO L REC 4.11.1	NG A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER NDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RATIOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RATING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER RATING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CANCELING A RELEASE SLIP CANCELING A RELEASE SLIP NDING THE RELEASE SLIP NDING THE RELEASE SLIP NDING THE RELEASE SLIP RATIONG THE RELEASE SLIP CANCELING THE RELEASE SLIP CONCIZING THE RELEASE SLIP CONCIZING THE RELEASE SLIP CONCIZING THE RELEASE SLIP CANCELING THE RELEASE SLIP CONCIZING THE RELEASE SLIP CONCIZING THE RELEASE SLIP CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP	.128 .128 .128 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .139 .139 .144 .145 .146 .148 .149 .150

1INTRODUCTION

Procurement forms the primary mode of replenishing the inventory required for regular Aviation Maintenance. Part replacements and high value spare parts like Rotable replenishment necessitates procurement. The **Procurement Management** business process includes purchase of capital, expendable parts, and services through regular as well as negotiated contract based modes of procurement.

The **Procurement Setup** sub-process initializes the purchase setup activities. The **Regular Procurement** sub process identifies the various procurement needs of spares. **Blanket Purchase Order Administration** sub process establishes the procurement needs of longterm basis.

2 PROCUREMENT SETUP

The **Procurement Setup** sub process focuses on initializing all purchase setup tasks and addresses the procurement of different part types to support aircraft and component maintenance operations.

Logistics Common Masters business component facilitates definition of different small masters, which will be used by different other logistics components and also set various options.

Taxes, Charges or Discounts business component provides a facility to define taxes, charges and discounts that are to be used while recording transactions.

Pay Term business component provides a facility to define the terms of payment that are applicable to any transaction.

Supplier business component enables you to register supplier details in the system.

Supplier Rating business component enables an organization to rate the suppliers either for a part or a service or both, and also compute the overall rating for suppliers based only on parts or services or both parts and services.

Buyer Group business component provides facility to identify the group of buyers in the procurement process.

2.1 SETTING UP COMMON DEFINITIONS FOR PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT

This facility allows you to define the common entities that would be repeatedly referred in procurement management. This avoids duplication and also helps to maintain the information in a single location.

2.1.1 SETTING THE PURCHASE OPTIONS

You can set standards for the system to follow during a transaction. By default, the system sets certain standards, which can be modified as per your requirements.

1. Select **Set Purchase Options** under **Logistics Common Master** business component. The **Purchase Option Settings** page appears. *See Figure 2.1*

*	D.	Purchase Option	Settings						= 2	: =	₽ +	?	0
-	urc	hase Option Settings –											
			Part N	lot Mapped to Supplier	Allow all PO and Map Part to Supplier		Specify	y whether the	e supplier can be				
			Allow Supplier as M	anufacturer Reference	Yes 🔻		allowe	d as a manuf	facturer				
			Allow Movement to	Different Warehouse	Allowed 🔻		roforor	oce or not					
			Apportion Doc	TCDs to Line Items on	Basic Value 🔻		leielei						
			Def.Comp	onent # for Inspection	-								
			Component Mainte	enance Program Check	Non-Mandatory 💌		C						
				Matching Type Policy	4-Way 💌		Specify	y whether mo	ovement of				
			Mandatory Check for Sour	ce WC# in PR /PO/ RO	Not Required	1	goods	in GR is allow	ved to different				
			Calculation of	Shelf Life Expiry Date	Automatic 💌		wareh	ouse or not					
			User Rights for Repair	Agency Classification	Do not Enforce 💌		waren						
-	ddi	tional Purchase Option	5										
				Category			Ψ.						
44	4	1 - 5 / 79 🕨 🕨	+ 0 0 C T T.			人业	o x c i	1 x2 # # (M)	All	Ŧ			Q
	D	Category	Parameter	Permitted Val	ue	Value	Status	Error Message					
1	E	Loan / Rental Receipt	Mfr. Date for New Components	Enter '0' for '0	ptional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	1	Defined						
2	E	Loan / Rental Receipt	Packing Slip #	Enter '0' for '0	ptional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined						
3	E	Loan / Rental Receipt	Way Bill #	Enter '0' for '0	ptional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined						
4	E	Purchase Request	Buyer Control	Enter '0' for 'N	ot Required' , '1' for 'Required'	1	Defined						
5	5	Purchase Request	Default Numbering Type?	Enter '0' for 'N	o' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined						
-													
					Set Options								
-	leco	ord Statistics											
			Last Modified by DMUSER				L	ast Modified Date 201	6-06-04				
	_												

Figure 2.1 Setting purchase options

- 2. Use the **Part not mapped to supplier** drop-down list box to specify whether purchase order can be raised for a part that is not mapped to a supplier. Select
 - Allow Express PO and Map Part to Supplier Select "Allow Express PO and Map Part to Supplier", to raise an express purchase order for a part that is not mapped to the supplier and then map the part to the supplier.
 - Allow Express PO and Do Not Map Part to Supplier Select "Allow Express PO and Do Not Map Part to Supplier", to raise an express purchase order for a part that is not mapped to the supplier and still not map the part to the supplier.
 - Allow all PO and Map Part to Supplier Select "Allow all PO and Map Part to Supplier" to raise a Purchase Order for a part that is not mapped to the supplier and then map the part to the supplier.
 - ► Allow all PO and do not Map Part to Supplier Select "Allow all PO and do not Map Part to Supplier" to raise a Purchase Order for a part that is not mapped to the supplier and still not map the part to the supplier.
- 3. Use the **Allow Supplier as Manufacturer Reference** drop-down list box to specify whether the supplier can be allowed as a manufacturer reference.
- 4. Use the Allow Movement to Different Warehouse drop-down list box to allow or disallow the movement of goods in Goods Receipt to a different warehouse than the warehouse specified in the reference document (Purchase Order, Release Slip or Repair Order).
- 5. Use the **Apportion Doc TCDs to Line Items on** drop down list box to select the basis for apportioning the document level TCD amongst the line items in the document.
- 6. Use the **Def. Component # for Inspection** drop-down list box to select the component number to be displayed

by default while creating inspection type component work order. The system displays the options that are defined for the object type "Inspection" in the "Identify Non-Component Maintenance Objects" activity of the "Aircraft" business component.

7. Use the Component Maintenance Program Check drop-down list box and select "Mandatory" if maintenance program and assembly status check is mandatory for the component. Set the field to "Non Mandatory", if maintenance program check and assembly status check is not mandatory for the component.

If the check is "Mandatory", the system ensures the following:

- The next scheduled date for the work units associated with component is not earlier than the current date.
- The assembly status of the subcomponents (if attached) is "Complete".
- 8. Use the Matching Type Policy drop-down list box to select the matching type indicating the matching of the quantity ordered, the quantity received or the quantity accepted with the quantity invoiced, to ensure that payment is made for the proper quantity and value of items. You can select from "3-Way", "4-Way" or "Both".
- 9. Use the Mandate WC # in PR/PO for Others/Blank Ref Doc Types drop-down list box to indicate whether it is mandatory to specify the work center for line items having reference document type "Others" or no reference document type in purchase requests and purchase order. If this field is set to "Yes", it is mandatory to specify the work center for specified line items with "Ref. Document Type" set as "Blank" or "Others" at the time of creating/ modifying purchase requests and purchase orders. Select "No", if work center is not required.
- 10. Use the **Calculation of Shelf Life Expiry Date** drop-down list box to specify whether the shelf life expiry date must be automatically calculated or not.
- 11. Use the User Rights for Repair Agency Classification drop-down list box to specify whether to enforce user rights to Supplier Class- Repair Agency mapping or not.
- 12. In the Additional Purchase Options multiline, use the Category drop-down list box to indicate the category of the parameter. The system provides these options: "Purchase Request", "Purchase Order", "Repair Order", "Repair Receipt", "Loan Order", "Rental Order", "Loan/Rental Receipt", "Supplier", "Warranty", "Procurement Reports" and, "Report Parameters Goods Return to Supplier Report".
- 13. Enter the **Value** of the parameter.
- 14. Click the **Set Options** pushbutton, to store the purchase option settings.

2.1.2 SETTING THE USER OPTIONS

You can define and/or change the status of values for the user defined option fields in the various commercial documents such as "Purchase Request", "Purchase Order", "Blanket Purchase Order", "Release Slip", "Goods Receipt", "Repair Order", "Request for Quotation", "Quotation", "Loan Order", "Rental Order" and, "Loan / Rental Receipt".

- 1. Select Maintain User Options under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain User Options page appears. See Figure 2.2
- 2. Select the document for which the user-defined values must be defined, in the **User Options For** drop-down list box.
- 3. Enter **User Option Value** to identify the user-defined option.
- 4. Enter Option Description.
- 5. Use the **Option Value For** drop-down list box to indicate whether the user option value is defined for the "User Option 1", "User Option 2", "User Option 3" or "User Option 4".
- 6. Use the **Option Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the user option value to "Active" or "Inactive".
- 7. Click the **Maintain User Options** pushbutton to create the user-defined values details.

ramco

\star 🗎 Maintain User Options			and the second se	■≍ ● ♀ ← ?	Co K
Option Details		Di	ate Format yyyy-dd-mm		
User options for Option Values	Purchase Order 💌 Get Details				
	Υ Υ,		All III All	•	Q
# 🗉 User Option Value	Option Description	Option value for	Option Status	Created by	Crei
1 🖪 SP01	Purchase Order Status	User Option 1 🗸	Active 🗸		
2 🗄		User Option 1 🗸 🗸	Active 🔹		
¢		Maintain User Options			•

Figure 2.2 Setting the user options

2.1.3 SETTING INVENTORY PROCESS PARAMETERS

- 1. Select Set Inventory Process Parameters under Logistics Common Master business component. The Set Inventory Process Parameters page appears. See *Figure 2.3*
- 2. Use the **Category** drop-down list box to select the category for which you want to set values for the process parameters. The combo is loaded with options "Stock Correction", "Hazmat Compliance", "Inspection", "Stock Return", "Shipping Note", "Stock Issue", "Part Data Change", "Manufacturer Part #", "MMD", "Build / Break Kit", "Part Administration", "Storage Administration", "Material Request", "Condition based Valuation", "Customer Part Exchange", "Goods Inward", "Goods Inward Regular Purchase", "Goods Inward Customer Goods Receipt", "Goods Inward Repair Receipt", "Stock Demand Management", "Stock Transfer", "Stock Maintenance", "Cycle Count", "Scrap Note", "Report Parameter Shelf Life Report", "Physical Inventory", "Pack Slip", "Stock Management Report", "New Part / Part Attribute Change Request", "Replenishment", "Facility Management", "Material Count and Location", "Priority Code", "Stock Analysis Replenishment", "MMD Report", "Stock Conversion", "Others" and "Trade Restriction".

*]	Set Inventory	Process Parameters								No.			4	+	?	6	-
	earcl	h Criteria					D	ate Fo	rmat yyy	y-dd-mm								
<u> </u>	earcl	h Results		Category					Ŧ									
44	(1 - 10 / 241 🕨	» + 0 0 0 T T,	<u>ا</u> ح	1 5	X	İ x		- 10 III	All			Ŧ	1			Q	
#	8	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	1	alue	Status				Error M	lessage						
1	1	Barcode Label	Barcode to be printed in Label Report	Enter '1' for 'Part & Serial/Lot # Smart Operations' , '2' for 'Part &	k 1		Define	d										
2	10	Build / Break Kit	Auto Replenishment of Constituent Parts during Build / Re-build	Enter '0' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Required'	1		Define	d										
3	8	Build / Break Kit	Default option for Replenishment MR during Break Kit	Enter '0' for 'Manual' , '1' for 'Automatic'	0		Define	d										
4	8	Condition based	Manage Ref. Cost for Part Condition	Enter '1' for 'Standard % Basis' , '2' for 'Part Level'	1		Define	d										
5	23	Condition based	Value Adjustment for Actual Cost Parts	Enter '0' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Condition Based'	1		Define	d										
6	10	Customer Part	Core Part Valuation for Sub-Assy Exchange	Enter '0' for 'Condition Based' , '1' for 'Issue Cost' , '2' for 'Valuati	ion 1		Define	d										
7	13	Customer Part	Core Part Valuation for Top-Assy Exchange	Enter '0' for 'Condition Based' , '1' for 'Issue Cost' , '2' for 'Valuati	ion 1		Define	d										
8	13	Cycle Count	Enforce Reason when Count Qty is different from Stock Qty	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1		Define	d										
9	E	Cycle Count	OverDue Date for cycle count sheet based on plan	Enter '0' for 'Non Mandatory' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	(Define	d										
10	13	Cycle Count	Short Closure of CC Sheet under Counting/Recounting	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'	1		Define	d										
		4															÷.	
·																		1
				Set Parameters														
	_																	
	econ	d Statistics																
			Last Modified by DMUSER				Last Mo	dified	Date 20:	16-15-03								

Figure 2.3 Setting the inventory process parameters

The system displays the Category, Parameter and the Permitted Values in the multiline.

- 3. Enter the value you want to define for the parameter in the Value field.
- 4. Click the **Set Parameters** pushbutton to save the parameter details.
 - Note: The system displays the Status and the Error Message (when the value entered is not within the validity of the permitted values) in the multiline.

2.1.4 ADDING THE CERTIFICATE TYPE

You can define the certificate types that are applicable to a part or a supplier. These details are later used by other business components such as **Supplier** and **Goods Receipt.**

- 1. Select Create Certificate Type under Logistics Common Master business component. The Create Certificate Type page appears. See Figure 2.4
- 2. Use the **Certificate For** drop-down list box to specify whether the certificate is issued for the part or the supplier.
- 3. Enter **Certificate Type** to specify the name of the certificate that is issued to the specified part or supplier.
- 4. Enter **Description** of the certificate.
- Use the CoM Numbering Type drop-down list box to select the numbering type to be used for generation of certificate # for a new certificate of maintenance document in the "Issue Certificates" activity of Shop Work Order.
- 6. Click the **Create Certificate Type** pushbutton, to create the certificate types.

*	D	Create Certificate Type						Ran	nco Role	e - RAMO	CO OU 👻	7; E		+	? 🗔	ĸ
	uick (Certificate	e For Part 💌													
	•	1 -1/1 > >> + - (∃ ∻ T T .		노비명	x Z 🗎 3	5 ⁴	₽ +		Ali			T			Q
#		Certificate Type	Description								COM Nur	mbering T	ype			
1		Part I Level	First Level Clearance								COM				×	-
2																*
_																
_				Create Certificate Type												

Figure 2.4 Adding the certificate type

2.1.5 DEFINING COMMON CATEGORIES

You can define common categories for various commercial documents such as the Purchase Order (PO), Blanket Purchase Order (BPO), Goods Receipt (GR), Purchase Request (PR), Release Slip (RS), Repair Order (RO), Pay Term, Tax, Charges and Discounts (TCD, Request For Quotation (RFQ), Purchase Committee, Loan Order, Rental Order and, Loan / Rental Receipt,. These common categories are used to categorize the documents.

1. Select Create Common Category under Logistics Common Master business component. The Create Common Category page appears. See Figure 2.5

*		Create Common Categor	y								i 🗅	+	?	lo K
-	Quick	Category For P Code Details	urchase Order	v										
44	4	1 - 1 / 1 + + + - 6	1 % O C T T.					# # 00	All		Ŧ			Q
#	0	Category	Category Description											
1		WA	Warranty											
2														
-							5							
						Create Category								

Figure 2.5 Creating the common category

- Use the Category For drop-down list box to select the commercial document for which the category values must be defined.
- 3. Enter the Category number and the Category Description.
- 4. Click the Create Category pushbutton, to create the categories for the specified document

2.1.6 IDENTIFYING CERTIFICATION AGENCIES

You can define the certifying authorities that issue quality compliance certificates, which are applicable to the parts or suppliers.

- 1. Select Maintain Certifying Authority under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Certifying Authority page appears. See *Figure 2.6*
- 2. Enter the code for the Certifying Authority.
- 3. Enter the **Description** of the certifying authority.
- 4. Click the Maintain Certifying Authority pushbutton, to create the certifying authority.

*	D	Maintain Certifying Authority						z		? 🗔 🗖
_		- Ceiteria				Date Format yyyy-	dd-mm			
	Jearc	Certifying Auth	ority	Search		Status	•			
-	earc	h Results		Search						
44	•	1 - 5 / 10 🕨 🕨 + - 🗇 🗲 🛱	Q T T.		人上同	「大民国女 単言目	All		Ŧ	Q
#		Certifying Authority	Description	Status		Created by	Created Date		Last Modified by	
1		ASA	ASA	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SCHELLAMUTHU	
2		CAAC	CAAC	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SCHELLAMUTHU	
3		CASE	CASE	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SCHELLAMUTHU	
4		EASA	EUR Use this field to activate	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SCHELLAMUTHU	
5		FAA	FEDE or inactivate the	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11		SBARABEY	
_		4	certifying authority							•
			Maintain (Certifying Authority						

Figure 2.6 Identifying certification agencies

2.1.7 CREATING THE REASON CODES

Reason codes are user-defined values, which are used to classify the various reasons for rejecting or quarantining parts that are supplied by a supplier. The classification of reasons for rejecting or quarantining parts, based on reason codes helps you to evaluate the suppliers effectively.

- 1. Select Create Reason Code under Logistics Common Master business component. The Create Reason Code page appears. See Figure 2.7
- 2. Select "Rejection" or "Quarantine" in the **Reason Code Type** drop-down list box, to select the type for which the reason codes must be defined.
- 3. Enter the Reason Code and the Reason Description.
- 4. Click the Create Reason Codes pushbutton, to create the reason codes.

*		Create Reason Code			II x 를 다	+ ? 🗔 🗷
	Quick	Rea Code Details	son Code Type Rejection 🔻			
44	4	1 -1/1 > >> + - 🗇	¥ 0 0 T T.		•	Q
#	0	Reason Code	Reason Description			
1		RETURN	Return to Supplier			
2	8					
_						
				Create Reason Codes		
-						

Figure 2.7 Creating the reason codes

2.1.8 CREATING USER STATUS

You can define the user status for various commercial documents such as the purchase order (PO), blanket purchase order (BPO), goods receipt (GR), purchase request (PR), release slip (RS), repair order (RO), Request For Quotation (RFQ), Goods Return to Supplier, Loan Order, Rental Order, Loan / Rental Receipt, Subcontract Order and Subcontract Receipt.

- 1. Select Create User Status under Logistics Common Master business component. Create User Status page appears. See Figure 2.8
- 2. Select the **Document** for which the user status must be defined.
- 3. Enter User Status to define status for the document.

	are over oracio									34	ē !	1	+ 3	? [0 K
Quick Code	Document :	# Purchase Order	v												
44 4 1 -	-2/2 > >> + - @	YOOTT,				A L U X G	2 10 24	4 9 H	All		Ŧ				Q
# 🗆 Use	er Status	Description													
1 🗖 PO /	Acknowledged	PO Acknowledged													
2 🗖 PO 5	Shortclosed	PO Shortclosed													
3															
				Cr	eate User Status										

Figure 2.8 Creating user status

- 4. Enter the **Description** for the user status.
- 5. Click the Create User Status pushbutton, to create the user status for the specified document.

2.1.9 MAINTAINING CARRIER / AGENCY CODES

You can define and /or change the status of carrier or agency codes while specifying the shipping details in the various activities of the purchase and inventory related business components.

- Select Maintain Carrier / Agency Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Carrier / Agency Codes page appears. See Figure 2.9
- 2. Enter **Carrier / Agency code** to uniquely identify the carrier or agency.
- 3. Enter Carrier / Agency Name of the agency.

* >	Proc	cure	ement Management > Logistics Con	imon Master	Maintain Carrier / Ag	ency Codes 🛛 🗠							
* 8		Mai	intain Carrier / Agency Codes							RAMCO OU-Ramco Ro	le 🔻 X\$	₽ ₽ €	? 🗔 🖪
- Sea	rch (Crite	eria										
			Carrier / Agency #			Carrier/ Agency Type		-		Status		w	
						Sear	ch						
- Sea	rch	Resi	ults										
-	•		6 - 10/28 + + + - 🗆 🛠 🕻	¥ ¥ X			人血豆		e 🛛 🖡 🗰 💷	tt % All	-	Search	Q
#	1	۵.	Carrier / Agency #		Spec 2000 Code	SITA / ARINC	Status		Restricted?	Created by		Created Date	
6	1	5	17526				Active	~	Yes TEST_MAT	DMUSER		2020/12/16	
7	1	15	19129				Active	~	Yes TEST_MAT	DMUSER		2020/12/17	
8	1	8	24343				Active	*	No	DMUSER		2021/01/05	
9	1	13	25306				Active	~	Yes TEST_MAT	DMUSER		2020/12/17	
10	1	8	25358				Active	×	Yes TEST_MAT	DMUSER		2020/12/17	
				4									•
						-							
						Maintain Carrier /	Agency Codes						
Map Car	rrier 1	To Er	ntity										

Figure 2.9 Maintaining Carrier/Agency codes

- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select the status as "Active" or "Inactive" for the carrier / agency code.
- 5. Click the Maintain Carrier / Agency Codes pushbutton, to create the carrier / agency code details.
- 6. Select the **Map Carrier to Entity** link to map the carrier / Agency # with Customer / Supplier / warehouse.

2.1.10 MAINTAINING INCO TERMS

You can create International Commercial Term (INCO). INCO term indicates the party, such as the supplier, carrier or customer, with whom the risks and responsibilities lie, when parts are being shipped.

1. Select Maintain INCO Terms under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain INCO terms page appears. See Figure 2.10

* 8	Ma	intain INCO Terms				HAECO OU-HAECO I	ROLE 🕶 💢 🖨 🛱 🗲 ? 🐻
					Date F	Format yyyy-mm-dd	
- Sear	ch Crit	eria	io Term			Status	
- Sear	ch Res	ults		Search			
	1	- 10/12 🕨 🕨 🕇 🗖 🗇 🛠 🌣	94 T 7	人	5 🖹 🛛 × 🗳 🗶 🖡 🗰	III ↑↓ 1⁄4 All	▼ Search Q
#		INCO Term	Description	Status	Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by
1		CFR	Cost and Freight	Active	/ DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
2		CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight	Active	/ DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
3		CIP	Carriage And Insurance Paid To	Active	/ DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
4		CPT	Carriage Paid To	Active	/ DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
5		DAP	Delivered At Place	Active	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
6		DAT	Delivered At Terminal	Active	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
7		DDP	Delivered Duty Paid	Active	/ DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
8		EXW	Ex Works	Active	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
9		FAS	Free Alongside Ship	Active	/ DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
10		FCA	Free Carrier	Active	DMUSER	2019-09-12	DMUSER
						2	
			Maintain INCO Terms	5		1	Maintain Expense Liability rules for INCO Terr

Figure 2.10 Maintaining INCO terms

- 2. Enter INCO term to uniquely identify the term.
- 3. Enter **Description** of the INCO term.
- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select the status as "Active" or "Inactive" for the INCO term.
- 5. Click the Maintain INCO terms pushbutton, to create the INCO term details.

To provide further details,

• Select the Maintain Expense Liability Rules for INCO Terms link to define the liability rules for freight expenses incurred for shipping the parts at each INCO term level.

Maintaining Expense Liability Rules for INCO Terms

The screen facilitates to setup the applicable expenses under each INCO term. User can define and maintain various expenses/charges along with the responsibility of buyer/seller to bear the incurred charges, for each of the agreed INCO terms. An INCO term in Active status should be chosen in the header section and expense liability rules like Cost Element, Cost Head, TCD Code type and the party responsible for the expense occurred can be defined against a specific INCO term.

 Select the Maintain Expense Liability Rules for INCO Terms link in the Maintain INCO Terms activity under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Expense Liability Rules for INCO Terms page appears. See Figure 2.11

ramco

Maint	ain Ex	cpense	e Liability rules for	IN	CO Terms								6		?	
=	5earcl	h Crite	eria		INCO Te	rm	DAT	~								—
-	5earc	h Deta	ails													
	4		1 -1/1 ▶ ₩	Н	- 🗆 🛪 🕇	7	Y I				% All	▼ Search	1		Q	1
#			Source Document		Cost Entity		Responsibility	Remarks	Notes	Created by	Created Date	Modified by	Modifie	ed Dat	е	
1			DC Invoice	~	Freight Cost	~ :	Sender 🗸			DMUSER	2020/Jun/19					
2				~	Freight Cost	~	~									
			4													Þ.
								S	ave							

Figure 2.11 Maintaining Expense Liability Rules for INCO Term

- 2. In Search Criteria, select the **INCO term** for which expense liability rules are being defined.
- 3. In the multiline, enter details such as **Source Document**, **Cost Entity**, **TCD Code** and the **Responsibility** indicating the party responsible for the expense occurred can be defined against a specific INCO term.
- 4. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the expense liability definition for INCO terms.

2.1.11 MAINTAINING INSURANCE TERMS

You can define and /or change the status of insurance terms describing the various terms and conditions for claiming the insurance

1. Select Maintain Insurance terms under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Insurance terms page appears. See Figure 2.12

*	6	Maintain Insurance Terms			= :	/↓ 1	•	+ t	3	6
-	Sear	rch Criteria	Date Format yyyy	-dd-mm						
		Insurance Term	Status	•						
	Sear	rch Results								
44	4	1 - 2 / 2 > >> + = D + O O T T,		All			Ŧ			Q
#		Insurance Term	Description	Status				Create	d by	
1		AIR-CIF	INSURANCE FROM PORT-TO-PORT	Active			×	SCHELL	AMUTH	IU
2	1	AIR-EW	INSURANCE FROM WAREHOUSE TO PORT	Active			*	SCHELL	AMUTH	IU
3	1			Active			¥			
		4								•
-			Maintain Insurance Terms							

Figure 2.12 Maintaining Insurance terms

- 2. Enter the **Insurance Term** to uniquely identify the terms and conditions for the insurance.
- 3. Enter the **Description** for the insurance term
- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select the status as "Active" or "Inactive" for the insurance term.
- 5. Click the Maintain Insurance Terms pushbutton, to create the insurance term details.

2.1.12 CREATING THE PACKAGING CODES

You can define and /or change the status of codes describing the various methods of packaging that are in use or expected to be used by suppliers, when shipping a part.

1. Select Maintain Packaging Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Packaging Codes page appears. See Figure 2.13



earch Crit	teria											(man)			- F
		Packaging Code	Search						Status		Ŧ				_
earch Res	sults														
4 1 -	-5/13 + ++ +	- 0 % T T,			Ъ		1	x4 C			II AI		-		Q
D Pa	ackaging Code	Description		Length		Breadth	Heig	ht	UOM		Status		Created by		
E BO	хх	BOX								Ŧ	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTH	U	
CA	ARTON	CARTON								*	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTH	U	
E CA	ASE	CASE								¥	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTH	U	
🖻 co	ONTAINER	CONTAINER								*	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTH	U	
CR CR	RATE	CRATE								¥	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTH	U	
-	<													>	

Figure 2.13 Creating the packaging codes

- 2. Enter **Packaging Code** to uniquely identify the packaging method.
- 3. Enter **Description** of the packaging code.
- 4. You can specify the Length, Breadth and Height of the package.
- 5. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select the status as "Active" or "Inactive" for the packaging code.
- 6. Click the Maintain Packaging Codes pushbutton, to create the packaging code details.

2.1.13 MAINTAINING SHIPPING COST CODES

You can create codes to specify the payment method for the shipping cost in the purchase and inventory related business components.

- 1. Select Maintain Shipping Cost Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Shipping Cost Codes page appears. See Figure 2.14
- 2. Enter **Shipping Cost #** to identify the shipping cost by a unique number.
- 3. Enter the **Payment Method** to specify the method of payment of the shipping cost.

*		Maintain Shipping Cost (Codes				圖 ㅈ 를 다	+ ? .
_	Searc	h Criteria				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm		
	Jeane		Shipping Cost #	Search		Status	v	
=	Searc	h Results		Search				
44	4	1 - 3 / 3 + + - 6	7 4 0 0 T T		LEUXE	İ 🎫 두 👘 Ali	v	Q
#	12	Shipping Cost #	Payment Method	Status		Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by
1	10	COD	CASH ON DELIVERY	Active	~	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11	SBARABEY
2	10	CUSTOMER	BORNE BY CUSTOMER	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11	SBARABEY
3	10	PRE-PAY	ADVANCE PAYMENT	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-07-11	SBARABEY
4	10			Active	*			
		4						•
_								
				Maintain Shipping Cost Codes				
_								

Figure 2.14 Maintaining shipping cost codes

- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to assign a status to the shipping cost code.
- 5. Click the Maintain Shipping Cost Codes pushbutton to create the shipping cost code details.

2.1.14 DEFINING SHIPPING METHOD CODES

You can define the various methods of shipping the parts, that can be used while entering the shipping information method in the purchase or inventory related business components.

- 1. Select Maintain Shipping Method Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Shipping Method Codes page appears. See Figure 2.15
- 2. Enter **Shipping Method #** to identify the shipping method by a unique number.
- 3. Enter the **Description** of the shipping method.
- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the shipping method code to "Active" or "Inactive".

												_
		Celtoria				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm						
	earci	Shi	pping Method #	Search		Status 🖉 🔻						
5	eard	Results										
4	•	1-4/4 + + + - 🗇	4 0 0 T T.	人画で	x 2 0	11A 0110 미 부 박고			Ŧ			Q
	1	Shipping Method #	Description	Status		Created by	Creat	ed Date			Last Mod	dified
		As per routing guide	As per routing guide	Active	~	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-	07-11		1	SBARAB	EY
	10	AS PER ROUTING GUIDE HUAF	As per routing guide	Active	*	DMUSER	2014-	04-04		1	DMUSER	1
		RR	Rail Road	Active	~	DMUSER	2015-	06-10		1	DMUSER	1
	D	Special Instructions	Special Instructions	Active	*	SCHELLAMUTHU	2011-	07-11		i.	SBARAB	EY
	۵			Active	~							
		4		The contraction								

Figure 2.15 Defining shipping method codes

5. Click the Maintain Shipping Method Codes pushbutton to store the shipping method code details.

2.1.15 MANAGE PRIORITY CODES

You can define material request priority that identifies the level of urgency with which an activity has to be executed. The execution of various maintenance activities depends on the different levels of urgency and importance. You can define your own set of material request priority values, which can then be used in the activities of the "Repair Order" business component.

- 1. Select Manage Priority Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Manage Priority Codes page appears. See Figure 2.16
- 2. Enter the code and description for the priority in **Priority** and **Priority Description**.
- 3. Enter the **Order of Preference** for the priority.
- 4. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the priority code to "Active" or "Inactive".
- 5. Click the Save Priority Info pushbutton to create the priority numbers

ramco

*		Manage Priority Codes								= x;	-	1	+ '	? 🗔 🖾
_								D	ate Format	yyyy-dd-mm				
	Searc	n Critena	Priority	Search					Status	Ŧ				
	Priori	1 . 0 / 0 b bb + -	0 4 0 0 Y Y				121 (1)					-		0
#	In	Priority	Priority Description	Order Of Preference	Status	PECKE	Creat	ted by	201	Created Date		1	Last Mo	dified By
1		AOG	Aircraft on ground		1 Active	*	Syste	m		2011-07-11			SCHELL	AMUTHU
2	10	UR	Urgent		2 Active	*	SCHE	LLAMUTHU		2011-07-11		1	DMUSEF	2
3	0	ws	Work stoppage		Active	~	SCHE	LLAMUTHU		2011-07-11		1	BARAB	EY
4	15	NRM	Normal		4 Active	*	Syste	m		2011-07-11		-	BARAB	EY
5	5	Vlow	low		5 Active	~	Syste	m		2011-07-11		1	DMUSEF	t
6	10	WS1	WS1		6 Active	*	DMUS	ER		2012-07-01		1	DMUSEF	t
7	5	A1	A1	1	7 Active	~	DMUS	ER		2012-08-08			DMUSER	t
8		TEST	TESTER	8	8 Active	*	DMUS	ER		2014-21-08		1	DMUSEF	í.
9		Check	RAH	9	9 Active	*	DMUS	ER		2014-22-08		1	DMUSEF	t
10	5				Active	*								
		4												۱.
-														
				Save Priority Info	5									
-														

Figure 2.16 Managing priority codes

2.1.16 MANAGE DELIVERY TO CODES

Delivery codes identify the delivery destination of the supplier. You can define your own set of delivery codes, which can then be used in the activities of the "Supplier" business component.

You can enter a code to identify a destination and provide address details for it. For example, you can create a code "AI-LOS" for denoting "Los Angeles". The delivery code must be unique to the supplier. The system creates the delivery codes and stores the name of the currently logged in user and the current server date.

You can also modify the delivery code and the address details of the already created delivery codes in this page. You can search for the delivery code to be modified by specifying the search criteria such as the delivery code or the status. Based on the search criteria entered the system displays the delivery code details.

- 1. Select Manage Delivery To Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Manage Delivery To Codes page appears. *See Figure 2.17*
- 2. Enter the delivery code and address for the code in **Delivery To Code** and **Address 1.**
- 3. Enter any additional address details in Address 2 and Address 3 for the delivery code.
- 4. Enter the City, Country, and Pin Code where the shipping destination is located.
- 5. Click the Save pushbutton to create a delivery code
- 6. Enter the optional details such as **State, Contact Person, Phone #, Fax #,** and **Email** of the shipping destination.
- 7. Use the Status drop-down list box to set the status of the delivery code to "Active" or "Inactive".

🖈 🗻 Manage Delivery To 🤇	Codes		(日):	≠ 帚 ₽ ← ? ╔ 匝
Security Cathorin			Date Format yyyy-dd-mm	
Search Decilie	Delivery To Code	Search	Status	
- Search Results	- 0 + 0 0 T T	L II 0	X C D X F B I All	v
# Delivery To Code	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	
1 AI-ORD	POB-66214			
2				
4				•
		Save		



2.1.17 MANAGE REASON FOR EXCHANGE / SWAPS

You can define the reason for the exchange or swap of the core part. The reason defined could either be pertaining to the customer or internal. The reason codes which are in "Active" status will be retrieved in the Reason For Exchange field in the "Manage Exchange Order" page.

1. Select Manage Reason for Exchange/Swaps activity under Logistics Common Master business component. The Manage Reason for Exchange/Swaps page appears. See Figure 2.18

*		Manage Reason for	r Exchange / Swaps								国社會口←?	Co K
	Searc	h Criteria										
			Search On			Ŧ				Ŧ		
								Search				
	Reas	on for Exchange/Swaps										
44	4	1 -7/7 → → +	-0+0011							Z首文平台III All	•	Q
#	10	Reason Code	Reason Description	Reason Type		Status		Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by	Last Modified Date	
1	10	Adv.Exchange Request	Adv.Exchange Request	Customer	*	Active	*	dmuser	2011-13-11 14:16:51	dmuser	2011-13-11 14:16:51	
2	10	Cannot Meet TAT	Cannot Meet TAT	Internal	×	Active	×	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	
3		Delay in Repair	Delay in Repair	Internal	*	Active	×	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	
4	10	dfvfdfd	fdsvdfv	Customer	Y	Active	v	DMUSER	2015-08-09 00:57:18			
5	10	Expedite Repair	Expedite Repair	Customer	*	Active	~	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	dmuser	2011-06-11 09:27:04	
6	10	LTAT	Late Turnaround Time	Internal	Y	Active	*	KKUMAR1	2011-22-11 14:48:18			
7	10	sadf	asdfasdf	Customer	~	Active	~	DMUSER	2015-08-09 01:54:17			
8	10			Customer	Y	Active	*					
		4										•
1												
								Save				
-								Contraction of the second				

Figure 2.18 Managing reason for exchange / swaps

- 2. Use the drop-down list box to select the filter criteria for the search in **Search On** and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter the user defined **Reason Code** identifying the reason for exchange or swap of the core part.
- 4. Enter the user defined **Reason Description** explaining the reason for exchange or swap of the core part.
- 5. Use the drop-down list to select the **Reason Type** for the exchange or swap of the core part.
- 6. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to select "Active" or "Inactive" as the status of the exchange.
- 7. Click the **Save** pushbutton to record details of the reason for the core part exchange or swap.

2.1.18 MAINTAINING REPAIR PROCESS CODES

You can define the various repair processes that a repair shop is capable of carrying out, and is certified to carry out on a particular part.

1. Select Maintain Repair Process Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Repair Process Codes page appears. See Figure 2.19

ramco

*		Maintain Repair Process Codes								III 7	: =	4	+	?	¢ K
	iearcl) Criteria							Date Format yyyy-dd-mi	n					
		Repair Proces	is Code	Search					Status	V					
	4	1 - 10 / 35 > >> + - 7 -	O O T T									•		_	Q
#		Repair Process Code	Process Description	Maintenance Type	St	atus		Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by			1	ast Moi	dified
1		Advance Exchange	Advance Exchange	Others	Ac	tive	•	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			2	011-14	-11
2		Advance Loan	Advance Loan	Others	Ac	tive	•	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			2	011-14	-11
3		Bench Check	Bench Check	Retire	 Ac 	tive	•	DMUSER	2012-01-02	DMUSER			2	012-01	-02
4		BERv	Beyond Economic Repair	Others	 In 	active	×	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			2	011-14	-11
5		Beyond Economic Repair	Beyond Economic Repair	Others	Ac	tive	•	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			2	011-14	-11
6		Bulletin compliance	Bulletin compliance	Inspection	 Ac 	tive	×	DMUSER	2012-01-02	DMUSER			2	012-01	-02
7		Calibration	Calibration	Others	 Ac 	tive	•	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			2	011-14	-11
8		Disposal Charge	Disposal Charge	Others	Ac	tive	•	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			2	011-14	-11
9		Exchange Unit	Exchange Unit	Others	 Ac 	tive	•	SBARABEY	2011-14-11	SBARABEY			2	011-14	-11
10		INSPECTION	INSPECTION	Inspection	 Ac 	tive	•	DMUSER	2012-01-02	DMUSER			2	012-01	-02
		4													•
_															_
				Maintain Repair Proces	s Cod	es									
_															
				Maintain Repair Proces	s Cod	es									

Figure 2.19 Maintaining repair process codes

- 2. Enter Repair Process Code and Process Description.
- 3. Use the Status drop-down list box to select "Active" or "Inactive" as the status of the repair process code.
- Click the Maintain Repair Process Codes pushbutton to create the repair process code details. 4.

2.1.19 MANAGING LOGISTICS QUICK CODES

You can define the quick codes which can be used across the application.

Select Manage Logistics Quick Codes under Logistics Common Master business component. The Manage Logistics 1. Quick Codes page appears. See Figure 2.20

*	🛛 Ma	nage Logistics Qu	ick Codes						RAMCO OU-ra	amco role 🔻 🔀 🖨 🛱 🗲	? 🗔 🗷
- Sel	ect Ouic	code Type						pe Properties			
			Quick Code Type	Delivery Point	-		_	Quick Code	e Type Mandatory?Not Applicable	- •	
			Ref. Doc.Type	Not Applicable	-			Quick	k Code Type Usage		
			Ref. Doc. Sub Type	Not Applicable	-						
💻 Qui	ick Code	Details									
	• 1	- 2/2)) + -	🗆 % 🌣 й 🍸 :	X			人 1	🖿 🖻 🕱 🗵 🛪 🖨	2 🖡 🗯 💷 👫 % 🛛 All	 Search 	Q
#		Quick Code	Description	Station	Q	Status	Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by	Last Modified Date	
1				101		Active	~				
2						Active	~				
		4									Þ
Associal	te Parts /	Update A	Il Ref. Doc. Sub Types				Save				

Figure 2.20 Managing logistics quick codes

- Use the Quick Code Type drop-down list box to select the type of quick code for which quick codes have to be 2. retrieved, modified or defined.
- 3. Use the Quick Code Type Mandatory? drop-down list box to indicate whether the selection of a value for the quick code type by the user is mandatory in activities.
- 4. Select **Ref. Doc. Type** and **Ref. Doc. Sub Type** for which the quick code type is applicable.
- In the Quick Code Details multiline, enter Quick Code and Description. 5.
- 6. Use the Default drop-down list box to indicate whether the quick code will be the default value for the quick code type.

- 7. Select the **Mandatory**? Check box to indicate data entry for the quick code is mandatory in activities.
- 8. Enter the **Station** that is mapped with the delivery point.
 - > Note: This field appears only if the 'Quick Code Type' is selected as "Delivery Point".
- 9. Use the **Applicable On?** drop-down list box Indicate whether the quick code is applicable at the Document level or Part level.
- 10. Use the **Recorded at Srl/Lot** drop-down list box to specify whether the Inspection Check List details are recorded at serial or Lot level.
- 11. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the quick code as 'Active' or 'Inactive'.
- 12. Check the **Update All Ref. Doc. Sub Types** box to indicate whether all quick codes under the quick code type are applicable to all reference documents grouped under the reference document type regardless of the reference document sub type.
- 13. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the logistics quick code details.

To proceed

• Select the **Associated Parts** link at the bottom of the page to associate parts to quick codes. Associating Parts

2.1.20 ASSOCIATING PARTS/SUPPLIERS TO QUICK CODE

1. Select the Associate Parts/Suppliers link under the Manage Logistics Quick Codes activity in the Logistics Common Master business component. The Associate Parts/Suppliers page appears. See Figure 2.21

<mark>/</mark> ` → I	Procure	ement Manageme	nt > Log	istics Co	mmon Master > Ass	ociate Parts / Suppliers						
* 8	Ass	sociate Parts / S	Supplier	s						RAMCO OU-ramco role	- x 🖶 🛱	← ? □
		Qu	ick Code Ty	pe Clau	ses	•						
			Search	On Sup	blier #	v	•	Search				
-	visto e	arte										
- ASSC	1	- 5/5 • • • +	- 7 8	< y y	/			人间回风风	× C X I	+ III 14 % All	Search	0
#	E	Quick Code	Part #	ρ	Part Description	Include Alternates?		Part Category	Part Type	Part Classification	Supplier #	D Q
1		Component Life	~			V		Non-Aircraft for Compone 🗸	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~	00060	
2		Inspection	~					~	Component 🗸	~	00000	
3		Quality Control	~					~	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Repairable 🗸	99999	
4		Part Warranty	✓ 000:99	999				~	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~	00198	
5		Radioactivity Ch	~			8		Non-Aircraft for Engine M 🗸	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~		
6			~					~	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~		
		4)
							Sa	ave				
View Alte	ernate Pa	art Nos										

Figure 2.21 Associating parts/suppliers

- 2. In the **Associate Parts** multiline, use the **Quick Code** drop-down list box to specify the quick code to which you wish to associate a part.
- 3. Specify Part # that you wish to associate to the quick code.
- 4. Select the Include Alternates? checkbox, if you wish to associate alternates of the part to the quick code.
- 5. Select **Part Group, Part Category, Part Type** and **Part Category** of the part that you wish to associate to the quick code.
- 6. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the recorded details.

To proceed,

• Select the View Alternate Part Nos link at the bottom of the page to view details of alternates for a part.

2.1.21 MAINTAINING CARRIER ACCOUNT INFORMATION

This activity enables capturing the account information of the shipping carrier / agency for internal shipping

requirements. The login credentials, shipping warehouse, account information and meter number of the carrier will be recorded. This page allows defining carrier account specific to the Shipping Warehouse, so that account information of respective locations can be used to integrate with FedEx while processing Shipping Note.

1. Select Maintain Carrier Account Information activity under Logistics Common Master business component. The Maintain Carrier Account Information page appears. *See Figure 2.22*

	M	aintain Carrier Account Information	n				1		+
Acco	unt 1	Information							
44	•	1 -3/3 + + - 🗗 + T T	1				All	v	 Q
#	D	Carrier	Shipping Warehouse #		Account Number	Meter Number	User Name		Passw
L	13	FEDEX 🗸	All	*	510087321	118670771	DRAzVgpZweWZxwLK		*****
	E	DHL 🗸	All	*	7656567565675765	45646545645645	dmuser		*****
	Ð	FEDEX 🗸	All	*	510087321	118670771	DRAzVgpZweWZxwLK		******
ł	B	*		×					
		<							>
					-				

Figure 2.22 Maintaining carrier account information

- 2. Select the **Carrier** that needs to be integrated with the Shipping Note.
- 3. Select the **Shipping Warehouse #** from where the parts are shipped.
 - Ensure that the Shipping Warehouse value "All" and "All Other Warehouses/Specific Warehouse #" cannot coexist in 'Active' Status.
- 4. Select **Account Number** of the carrier, specific to the Shipping Warehouse.
- 5. Enter the Meter Number of the carrier, if the Carrier is selected as "FedEx".
- 6. Enter the **User Name** and **Password** for the carrier account.
- 7. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the details of the carrier account.

2.1.22 CONFIGURING PRINTERS

This activity enables users to connect printers to warehouses and zones in order to facilitate printing of MMD reports/stock documents and WayBills.

1. Select the **Configure Printer** link under the **Logistics Common Master** business component. The **Configure Printer** page appears. *See Figure 2.23*



	Warehouse										
	war chouse	#				Zone #			Transaction Type	General Return	•
	une Drinter					Search					
Lonng	ure Printer										
•	1 - 20 / 1251 🕨 🕨	+ - 0	1 % ▼ T x			人口		× C F F	III 14 🕺 All	•	Q
E	Warehouse # 🔎	Zone # 🔎	Transaction Type	1	Work Center # 🔎	From Time	To Time	Printer	No. of Copies	Remarks	Time Zone
E	BanCust		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	BanCustUS		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	C-S-SH-W		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL11020L		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL110205		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL11020U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL125055		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL12505U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL12510L		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL14005L		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL14005S		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL14005U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL175155		General Return	~				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL17515U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL175175		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL17534U		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL17535L		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL175355		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	TYUL17570L		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
E	Tyul17570S		General Return	*				\\str-print-01	1		ET
	/										>

Figure 2.23 Configuring printer

- 2. Select the "<u>MMD Printer</u>" tab to configure printer details to facilitate printing of MMD reports/stock documents.
- 3. Select the "Label Printer" tab to configure the User-Printer mapping to facilitate WayBill Printing

Configuring MMD Printer:

This tab enables to configure printer details to facilitate printing of MMD reports/stock documents. See Figure 2.24

1. Enter the **Search Criteria** group box to retrieve warehouses/zones for which you wish setup printer facility/update previously configured printer details.



		Warehouse	#				Zone #			Transaction 1	Type Maintenance Iss	ue X 💌
Cor	nfigu	re Printer					oduren					
-		. 20 / 1254					1 1				-	6
#		Warehouse # P	Zone # D	Transaction Type		Work Center # 🔎	From Time	To Time	Printer	No. of Copies	Remarks	Time Zone
1		MMDWH1		Maintenance Issue	*		07:28:50 PM	10:28:54 PM	HP LaserJet		1	SGT
2		BanCust		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
3		BanCustUS		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
4		C-S-SH-W		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
5		TYUL11020L		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
6		TYUL110205		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
7		TYUL125055		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
8		TYUL12505U		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
9		TYUL12510L		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
10		TYUL14005L		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
11		TYUL140055		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
12		TYUL14005U		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
13		TYUL175155		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
14		TYUL17515U		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
15		TYUL17517S		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
16		TYUL17534U		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
17		TYUL17535L		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
18		TYUL175355		Maintenance Issue	•				\\str-print-01		1	ET
19		TYUL17570L		Maintenance Issue	~				\\str-print-01		1	ET
20		Tyul175705		Maintenance Issue	*				\\str-print-01		1	ET
		1						_				>
												1
							Carro.					
							Save					

Figure 2.24 Configuring printer for material movement documents

- 2. Click the **Search** pushbutton to retrieve warehouses/zones that match the search criteria.
- 3. Alternatively, you may enter the following in the multiline.
- 4. Enter **Warehouse #** and **Zone #** to which you want to connect the printer.
- 5. Use the **Transaction Type** drop-down list box to select the transaction type of documents of which the printer must produce copies.
- 6. Enter **Work Center #** to which you want to connect the printer.
- 7. Enter **From Time** and **To Time** to indicate the time during which the printer will be operational.
- 8. Enter **Printer** that you wish to connect to the warehouse for producing copies of documents.
- 9. Enter **No. of Copies** of a document that the printer can automatically produce.
- 10. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save details for the printer.

Configuring Label Printer:

This tab enables to configure the User-Printer mapping to facilitate WayBill Printing. See Figure 2.25

1. Enter the Search Criteria group box to retrieve the User-Printer mapping is done for WayBill printing.



		V	/arehouse #			Username			Transaction Type	FedEx Label	•
Co	nfig	jure Label Print	er			Search					
ľ	4	1 - 4 / 4	• • + - O *	T T					All	•	۶
		Warehouse #	O Username O	Transaction Type		Printer	No. of Copies	Remarks	Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by
	E			FedEx Label	*	ABC	2		DMUSER	08-11-2017	
	E	0123	DMUSER	FedEx Label	~	ABC	2		DMUSER	08-11-2017	
	E	0123	DMUSER	FedEx Label	*	172.26.5.253	1		12169	09-11-2017	
	E	0123	DMUSER	FedEx Label	*	GX420t	1		DMUSER	09-11-2017	
	10			FedEx Label	~						
			<								>
						Save					

Figure 2.25 Configuring printer for User-Printer mapping

2. Click the **Search** pushbutton to retrieve user and printer mapped that match the search criteria.

Alternatively, you may enter the following in the multiline.

- 3. Enter the **Warehouse #** to which the printer must be connected.
- 4. Enter the **Username** with whom the printer must be mapped.
- 5. Use the **Transaction Type** drop-down list box to select the transaction type of documents of which the printer must produce copies.
- 6. Enter Printer that you wish to connect to the warehouse for producing copies of documents.
- 7. Enter **No. of Copies** of a document that the printer can automatically produce.
- 8. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save details for the printer.

2.1.23 ATTACHING CLAUSES

Pre-defined clauses need to be adhered during Purchase and/or Repair of Parts. These clauses are communicated to the vendors offering the service through the Purchase Order and Repair Order report. Currently, the clauses that needs to be mentioned in the report is not visible to the buyer. A new screen **Attach Clauses** is provided in the **Logistics Common Master** business component, which is added as a link in **Purchase Order**, **Repair Order** and **Loan Order** business components. This screen allows definition of clauses at Part level and also provides visibility of the clauses at the document level, so that necessary modifications can be made, before them being printed in the document reports.

- 1. Select the Attach Clause link from any of the following screens to launch the Attach Clause screen. See Figure 2.26
 - Create Purchase Order/Edit Purchase Order/View Purchase Order/Amend Purchase Order screens of Purchase Order business component.
 - Create Repair Order / Edit Repair Order / View Repair Order/ Manage Repair Quote screens of Repair Order business component.
 - Create Loan Order / Edit Loan Order / View Loan Order / Amend Loan Order screens of Loan Order business component.

27 | Procurement Management

<mark>^}</mark> >	Procu	urement Managei	ment > Logistics Common Master >	Attach Clause	<u>~</u>										
*	A	ttach Clause								RAMCO OU-ramco role 🔻) ¢	₽	₽ +	?	To I
– Se	arch Ci	riteria													
		C	Order # AFRO-002950-2020 Jause Id	P	Part # 000 Search	59-037:32500	•			Supplier # 00000					
= Se	arch R	esults													
*	•	1 - 4/4 🕨 🕨	+ - 🗅 % Y Y			٨	🛛 🗙 🕻	X	∓ + Ⅲ 1 4	% All	T	Searc	h	_	Q
#		Clause Id		Clause	P	art #			Applicable	Print Seq.					
1		Inspection		Inspection of received parts is mandatory			×	1							1
2		Component life		Component Life = 100 TSN				1							2
3		Part Warranty		Warranty Required				1	V						3
4		Shipment		Shiping cost will be validated			×	1							4
5							×	1							
					Save]									

Figure 2.26 Configuring printer for User-Printer mapping

- 2. The clauses applicable for the specific document will be retrieved based on all the Part #s available in the Order #.
- 3. Select the **Applicable** checkbox to indicate the applicability of the Clause Id for the Order #.
- 4. Specify the Print Seq. indicating the sequence in which the Clause Id is to be printed in the Report for the Order #
- 5. Click **Save** pushbutton to save the Clause Id and Clause description identified for the specific document, so that the same gets printed in the Purchase Order/Repair Order Report.

2.1.24 CONFIGURING BUYERS

Buyers are identified with the User Login ID and the User Login Name. A set of buyers will be associated to a buyer group. Buyers are grouped to form a buyer group, to have a better control over procurements and traceability of the purchases that are made. The grouping can be done based on criteria such as whether the procurement is for raw material, spares, rotables or services. Buyers will automatically inherit the rights to procure materials that are mapped to buyer groups to which they are associated.

- 1. Select **Create Buyer Group** under **Buyer Group** business component. The **Create Buyer Group** page appears. *See Figure 2.27*
- 2. Enter the **Buyer Group** number and the buyer group **Description**.
- 3. Enter a number to identify the buyer, in the **Buyer** field.
- 4. Enter the **Effective From** date, to specify the date from which the buyer is valid in the buyer group.
- 5. Enter the **Effective To** date, to specify the date till which the buyer remains valid in the buyer group.

ramco



Â	> Pro	cui	rement Management	> Buy	er Group 冫 C	reate Buyer Group		~											
	Cre	ate	e Buyer Group												J.\$	Ē	₽	+	?
	Buve	r G	roup Information									Da	te Format mi	nm/dd/yyyy					
	j buje				Buyer Group	Buyer Group 1													
					Description	Buyer Group 1													
-	Buye	r D	etails		currency	0.00													
	• •	1	I -1/1 > >> +	- 0	* 0 C T	T Tx			人主义		xi C	単 台		All	•				Q
		1	Buyer	ρ	Name		Effective From	Effective To		Buyer minimum	value	1	Buyer maxim	um value	Buyer Type				
1	E	1	0000001		Wolfwood, Nic	holas	Aug/09/2019	Jan/31/2020				0.00		3,000.0	0 Secondary				¥
2	10]																	× .
												Li	nk addeo ocument	d to map the attributes					
Ι.								Create Buyer Gro	up						1				
E	it Part T	ype	Mapping		Edit Part Ca	tegory Mapping	Edit Document	Mapping		Edit Docu	ment Typ	oe Mappi	ng	Edit Docu	ment Attributes Ma	pping			

Figure 2.27 Creating the buyer group

- 6. Enter the **Buyer Minimum Value** to specify the minimum amount for which the buyer has authority to procure parts.
- 7. Enter the **Buyer Maximum Value** to specify the maximum amount up to which the buyer has authority to procure parts.
- 8. Click the **Create Buyer Group** pushbutton, to create the buyer group.

To provide further details,

- Select the **Edit Part Type Mapping** link, to map part types to the buyer group.
- Select the **Edit Document Mapping** link to map documents to the buyer group.
- Select the **Edit Document Type Mapping** link, to map document type to the buyer group.
- Select the Edit Document Attributes Mapping link, to map the attributes of the document to the buyer group.

2.1.25 ASSIGNING PART TYPES TO BUYER GROUP

You can associate part types to a buyer group.

1. Select the Edit Part Type Mapping link in Create Buyer Group page. See Figure 2.28

TGO	o Hom	e Page art Type Mapping		圖 ¼ 書 ◘ ← ?	6
				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm	
	lap P	Group art Type	Buyer Group CAPITAL	Description General Procurement	
44	4	1 -7/7 ▶ ₩ + - □	* 0 0 T T	▶ ■ @ X K @ X ■ # W AII ▼	Q
	.8	Part Type	Map?		
1	13	Component	Yes	v	
2	15	Consumable	Yes	*	
3	15	Expendable	Yes	*	
4	51	Kit	Yes	*	
5	15	Miscellaneous	Yes	*	
6	13	Raw Material	Yes	× .	
7	•	Tool	Yes	* -	
8	15			*	
				Edit Part Type Mapping	
-	econ	d Statistics			
		Created by DMU	ISER	Created Date 2016-11-04	
		Last Modified by DMU	ISER	Last Modified Date 2016-11-04	

Figure 2.28 Assigning part types to buyer group

2. Select "Yes" in the Map? drop-down list box to map the part type to the buyer group.

3. Click the Edit Part Type Mapping pushbutton, to store the details.

2.1.26 ASSIGNING DOCUMENTS TO BUYER GROUP

1. Select the Edit Document Mapping link in Create Buyer Group page. See Figure 2.29

*		Edit Document Mapping	E	24 香	1	⊢ ?	6	K
-	Buyer	Group						*
		Buyer Group CAPITAL						
		Description General Procurement						- 11
-	Map F	oute						- 11
44	4	1-9/9 > > + = 0 % 0 0 T T.		Ŧ			Q	
#	10	Document	Map?					
1	0	Blanket Purchase Order	Yes				×	
2	8	Claim	Yes				~	
3	8	Purchase Order	Yes				¥ .	
4	0	Purchase Request	Yes				*	
5		Quotation	Yes				~	
6		Release Slip	Yes				~	
7		Repair Order	Yes				*	
8	5	Request For Quotation	Yes				~	
9	5	Scrap Note	Yes				~	
10	8						*	
_							_	1
			Edit Document Mapping					
-	Recor	d Statistics					_	
		Created by DMUSER	Created Date 2016-11-0	14				
		Last Modified by DMUSER	Last Modified Date 2016-11-0	14				*

Figure 2.29 Assigning documents to buyer group

- 2. Select "Yes" in the Map? drop-down list box to map the document type to the selected buyer group.
- 3. Click the Edit Document Mapping pushbutton, to map the document type to the buyer group.

2.1.27 MODIFYING DOCUMENT TYPE MAPPING

You can map document types to a buyer group.

- 1. Select the Edit Document Type Mapping link in Create Buyer Group page.
- 2. Use the **Map?** drop-down list box to specify whether to map the document type to the selected buyer group.
- 3. Click the Edit Doc. Type Mapping pushbutton, to map the selected document type to the buyer group

2.1.28 MODIFYING DOCUMENT ATTRIBUTES MAPPING

You can map the document attributes to a buyer group.

1. Select the Edit Document Attributes Mapping link in Create Buyer Group page. The Manage Document Attributes page appears. See Figure 2.30



Figure 2.30 Modifying document attributes mapping to buyer group

2. Use the **Document** drop-down list box to specify the document, the attributes of which is to be mapped to the buyer group.

In the Map Document Attributes multiline,

- 3. Enter the **Supplier #** and **Customer #** mapped to the buyer group.
- 4. Specify the **Order Class** of the document which could be 'Internal' or 'External'.
- 5. Click the Edit Document Attributes pushbutton, to map the document attributes to a buyer group

2.2 DEFINING STANDARD PAYMENT TERMS

Each payment term, representing the terms of payment, can consist of various payment stages with different payment schedules.

1. Select Create Pay Term under Pay Term business component. See Figure 2.31



Figure 2.31 Creating payment term

- 2. Enter the Pay Term number and the Pay Term Description.
- 3. Enter the **Effective From** and **Effective To** dates to specify the period for which the pay term is effective.
- 4. Use the Pay Term Type drop-down list box to indicate whether the pay term is of type "Advance" or "Net". "Advance" indicates that advance payment has been made and the pay term is applicable on the remaining amount, whereas "Net" is applicable on the whole amount.
- 5. Use the **Pay Term Classification** drop-down list and select "Date Based" or "Days Based" to classify the pay term on the basis of dates or days.
- 6. Use the **Frequency** drop-down list to specify the frequency at which the payment is made to the supplier.
- 7. Set the **Proportionate Discount** drop-down list box to "Yes", to calculate proportional discount amount for the payment made.
- 8. Use the **Anchor Date** drop-down list box to select the date based on which the discount date and due date are calculated.
- 9. Enter the Due Day / S to specify the number of days within which the due amount must be paid.
- 10. Enter the **Due** % to specify the percentage of the transaction amount that must be paid to the supplier.
- 11. Click the Create Pay Term pushbutton to create the pay term.

2.3 REGISTERING THE SUPPLIER

The supplier can be considered as a business associate supplying the required material as per the specification and requirement. You are allowed to register a supplier with a unique number and record the supplier details.

2.3.1 DEFINING QUICK CODES

Quick Codes are user-defined values, used to categorize a set of details of identified behavior. These quick codes are later used in the process of retrieving or addressing the details by referring to the quick code attached with the set of details.

For example, you can categorize supplier as local or overseas supplier based on where the supplier is located. These categories are called **Quick Codes.** The classification of suppliers, based on quick codes, is to enable effective data analysis and reports generation.

1. Select Create Quick Codes under Supplier business component. See Figure 2.32

\star 🗎 Crea	ate Quick Codes		4	5	+	?	6	ĸ
Quick Code	Qui e Details	ick Code Type Supplier Category 💌						
44 4 1 -	-2/2 > >> + 0 0	Q. Y. T. 人上日 X. 区自 X. 手 H II AI		Ŧ				Q
# 🗖 Qui	iick Code	Description						
1 🖾 WH	н	Warehouse						
2 🖾 🗖	i.	Repair Agency						
3								
		Create Duick Codes						-00
		General guilth CODEs						

Figure 2.32 Creating quick codes

- Use the Quick Code Type drop-down list box to select the type of quick code to be created. You can define quick codes of the type "Address Category", "Cost Basis", "Supplier Category", "Supplier Group Type", "User Defined 1", "User Defined 2", "User Defined 3" and "Bank Type".
- 3. Enter unique quick codes for the selected type, in the **Quick Code** field in the multiline.
- 4. Enter the **Description** for the quick code.
- 5. Click the **Create Quick Codes** pushbutton.

2.3.2 MAINTAINING SUPPLIER ACCOUNT GROUP

You can create and maintain Supplier account group to one or more Suppliers depending on the business requirements.

1. Select Maintain Supplier Account Group under Account Group business component. See Figure 2.33

5	ard	Criteria						
		Supplier Account	Group			Status	T	
		Account Group Darc	rintion			Status		
		Account Group Desc	inputiti	Courch				
5	ippli	er Account Group Details		Search				
Ē		1.0/0	-		h H V C			0
-	11		Clear Eilter Group Description	Status	m o x u	Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by
	-	INTERCO	INTERCO	Active	~	DMUSER	2011-07-11	DMUSER
		TRADE	TRADE	Active	*	DMUSER	2011-07-11	DMUSER
		DOHA AVIATION	Doha Aviation	Active	*	DMUSER	2015-27-08	DMUSER
		DOHA ACCOMODATION	Doha Accomodation	Active	Y	DMUSER	2015-27-08	DMUSER
	8	UK	ик	Active	¥	DMUSER	2015-27-08	DMUSER
	8	IRAN	Iran	Active	*	DMUSER	2015-27-08	DMUSER
		RAMC012	aviation	Active	*	DMUSER	2016-29-03	DMUSER
		RAMC01	aviation	Active	*	DMUSER	2016-29-03	DMUSER
		PUNIT19	aviation	Active	*	DMUSER	2016-29-03	DMUSER.
				Active	*			
		4						•

Figure 2.33 Maintaining supplier account group

- 2. Provide search criteria to search for the supplier account group and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter the **Supplier Account Group**, in the multiline to identify the group.
- 4. Enter the Account Group Description.
- 5. Use the **Status** drop-down list box to set the status of the supplier account group as "Active" or "Inactive".
- 6. Click the Maintain Supplier Account Groups to save the supplier account groups.

2.3.3 ASSOCIATE SUPPLIERS TO ACCOUNT GROUP

You can associate suppliers to the supplier account group. You can search for the supplier and associate a supplier account group to the supplier listed.

1. Select Associate Suppliers to Account Group under the Account Group business component. See Figure 2.34

*		Associate Suppliers					II X 를 다 (- ? 🗔
	eard	h Criteria						
			Supplier #		Supplier Name			
			Supplier Account Group		Supplier Type	e	T	
		Acc	count Group Description		Associated			
					Search			
-	eard	h Results						
44	•	51 - 60 / 13260 🕨 🕨	+ 0 0 0 T T			III All	Ŧ	Q
#		Supplier #	Supplier Name	Supplier Type	Supplier Account Group		Account Group Description	
51	B	wc0168	Supplier 610	Normal	INTERCO	×	INTERCO	
52		wc0199	Supplier 572	Normal	INTERCO	Y	INTERCO	
53	13	wc0649	Supplier 584	Normal	INTERCO	Y	INTERCO	
54	E	wc0835	Supplier 557	Normal	INTERCO	v	INTERCO	
55	E	wc1189	Supplier 545	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
56	13	wc1368	Supplier 541	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
57	8	wc1606	Supplier 512	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
58	5	wc1781	Supplier 458	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
59	Ø	wc2024	Supplier 411	Normal	INTERCO	*	INTERCO	
60	13	wc2195	Supplier 375	Normal	INTERCO	Y	INTERCO	
		4						,
_								
- 1	5500	iate selected Suppliers to	Account Group					
			Select All		Supplier Account Group		¥	
-					102 5 7 7			
					Associate Suppliers			
_								

Figure 2.34 Associate suppliers to account group

- 2. Provide search criteria to search for the supplier and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Use the **Supplier Account Group** drop-down list box, in the multiline to select the supplier account group with which you want to associate the supplier. The system lists all the supplier account groups that are in the "Active" status.
- 4. Check the **Select All** box to select all the suppliers listed in the multiline for association with the supplier group.

5. Click the Associate Suppliers pushbutton to associate the supplier with the account groups.

2.3.4 CREATING SUPPLIER DETAILS

1. Select Register Supplier under Supplier business component. The Register Supplier page appears. See Figure 2.35

Register Supplier					# 🖩 🖶 🖬 🗧 🗲 ? 🗔
Supplier Information					
Supplier #		Supplier Name		Supplier Type	Normal
Supplier Category		SPEC 2000 Code	•	SITA / ARINO	
Customer # 9	400007	Supplier Account Group Q	TRADE	Nature of Supplier	External T
Company Code		Partner ID		Numberna Tune	Manual
Supplier Class	Manufacturar Dietri	ibutor Rappir Agency 0	harr Doparator	Sapica Provider	Promoti
EDI Capabilities	Manufacturer Disur	Butor Repair Agency	iners Operator	Service Provider De Onder PBH	
	Peceive PO	[m]	Rec. Enternalise and a	la a tri da se tifica a tha	Send PO Acknowledgement
	Receive PO Change		Enter the code i	nat identifies the	Send Chin Notice
	Sand Invoice	Click icon to upload	supplier when ι	ising the SITA /	Pacabia PEO
	Send Dustation	supplier logo	ARINC form of c	ommunication	Receive N Q
Primary Identification Details	Send Quotation				
ATA / CAGE		NC #		ESCM #	
AIA / CAGE		Supplier Lease	P2	Supplier UDI	
Terms And Conditions		Inbound Shipping Info		Outbound Shipping Info	
Pay Term Q	MONTHLY	Shipping Method	DEX EREIGHT ECONOMY	Shinning Mathod	EDEX EREIGHT ECONOMY
Pay Territ P	Chack	Shipping Picture 1		Shipping Fedrou	
Payment Plote	Ello.	Shipping Cost		Deducies Code	•
Currency P	EUK	Packaging Code	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Packaging Code	•
Payment Priority	Normal	Insurance Liability No	one 💌	Insurance Liability	vone
Address Information				Preferred Carrier	¥
	* + - 🗅 🛠 ¥ ¥x		Y III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A III A I		▼
# Address ID Add	ress 1	Address 2	Address 3	City	State
1					
4					۱.
Other Details					
Notes					
User Defined 1		▼ User Defined 2		 User Defined 3 	v
		Registe	r Supplier		
Edit Supplier Details	Edit Certifical	te Details	Edit Supplier Part Manning	Edit Supplier TCD F	lanning
Add Location Details	Record PBH /	Agreement Details	Map Repair Services	Map Parts to Servic	es
Manage Additional Options	Maintain Can	rier Account Information for Supplier/Customer	Maintain Entity Level Identification	Ref.	

Figure 2.35 Registering the supplier

- 2. Enter the **Supplier #** to uniquely identify the supplier.
- 3. Use the **Supplier Type** drop-down list box to indicate whether the supplier is of type "Normal" or "Miscellaneous".
- 4. Enter the Supplier Name.
- 5. Enter the **Customer #** to uniquely identify the customer.
- 6. Enter the **Supplier Account Group** to identify the account group mapped to the supplier, if the option setting "Account Group in Supplier master" is set as "Allowed" and there is interaction with the "Account Group" business component.
- 7. Use the **Nature of Supplier** drop-down list box to indicate the nature of the supplier. The drop-down list box displays the following: External and Group Company.
- 8. Use the **Company Code** drop-down list box to select company code of the supplier, if the supplier is a group company as indicated by the nature of the supplier. The drop-down list box displays all parent as well as child company codes mapped to the login organization unit as defined in the Organization Setup component.
- 9. Enter the **Partner ID** of the supplier, if the supplier is a group company as indicated by the nature of the supplier
- Select one or more of the options "Manufacturer", "Distributor", "Repair Agency", "Operator", "Service Provider", "PBH" and "Others" in the Supplier Class group box to specify the class to which the supplier belongs.
- 11. Upload the **Supplier Logo** in the following way:
 - Click the icon to open the "Upload File" window.

- Enter caption for the logo in the File ID field.
- Select the file that contains the logo image.
- Click **Upload** pushbutton to save file. (The caption appears as you mouse over the logo. If you have not specified a caption for the logo, the file name is displayed as caption.)
- 12. Enter the Supplier URL.
- 13. Enter the **Pay Term** number to uniquely identify the pay term agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
- 14. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the agreed mode of payment between the purchaser and the supplier. The mode of payment could be "Cash", "Check", "Demand Draft", "Pay Order", "EFT", "Credit Card" and "Others".
- 15. Enter the **Currency** to identify the currency in which the supplier transacts.
- 16. Use the **Payment Priority** drop-down list box to specify the priority of payment, which could be "High", "Normal" or "Low".

In the Address Information Multiline,

- 17. Enter the Address details, City, State, Country and Zip Code.
- 18. Use the **Tax Region** drop-down list box to specify the tax region to which the supplier belongs.
- 19. Click the **Register Supplier** pushbutton, to create the supplier.

To provide further details,

- Select the **Edit Supplier Details** to modify details of the supplier subsequent to creation.
- Select the Edit Certificate Details link, to record certificate details.
- Select the Edit Supplier Part Mapping link, for associating supplier and part details.
- Select the **Edit Supplier TCD Mapping** link, to associate TCD codes to the supplier.
- Select the **Record PBH Agreement Details** link, to associate the supplier to the PBH agreement.
- Select the Add Location Details link at the bottom of the page to record location details for the new supplier.
- Select the Manage Additional Options link at the bottom of the page to create/update additional options for the supplier.
- Select the Maintain Carrier Account Information for Supplier / Customer link to maintain carrier account information specific to supplier / customer.
 - Note: This page captures account information of carrier specific to supplier / customer for external shipping requirements. For the specified trading partner (supplier / customer), you can capture the carrier, account number, default shipping method and the status of carrier account.

For more details on this screen, refer to "Stock Management" User Guide.

► Select the **Maintain Entity Level Identification Ref.** link at the bottom of the page to capture the Identification Reference Number for the supplier.

Mapping parts to the supplier

You can map part details to the selected supplier and also specify the authority that can carry out the inspection of parts after it is received.

1. Select the Edit Supplier Part Mapping link in the Register Supplier page. See Figure 2.36

In the Part Information group box,

- 2. Specify the **Part #** and the Part **Type** and click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the details of the specified part in the **Part Details** multiline.
- 3. In the **Part Details** multiline, enter the **Purchase UOM**, which is the unit of measurement for the parts supplied by the selected supplier.
- 4. Use the Default Inspection Type drop-down list box to specify the default type of inspection to be performed

on the parts supplied by the supplier. Select "None", if inspection is not required for the parts supplied by the selected supplier. Select "Self", if the part has to be checked by the maintenance controller or the person who receives the part. Select "By Inspector", if a third party who is external to the company needs to perform the inspection.

- 5. Use the **Default Matching Type** drop-down list box to specify the default matching type for the parts supplied. Select "Three Way at PO", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the received quantity at a purchase order level, which can comprise several Goods Receipt (GR) documents. Select "Three Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the received quantity against each goods receipt document in a purchase order. Select "Four Way at PO", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a purchase order comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a purchase order comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for each goods receipt documents in a purchase order.
- 6. Use the **Default Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to specify the default tolerance type for the parts supplied by the selected supplier. The options are options "Quantity", "Value", "Both" and "None".

Suppler Information Suppler 6 Suppler Information Suppler 6 Strik / ABINC SPEC 2000 Code Currency CAD Betault Telescope Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope Part Description Orderalt Telescope Part Description Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope Part Description Orderalt Telescope Part Description Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope Orderalt Telescope<	*		Edit Suppl	lier Part Mappin	ıg								7\$	-		+	? [10
Suppler # 0064 Suppler # 006 Suppler # 006 SEC 2000 Cole Currency CoD Default factions	_	Suppli	er Informatik						Date Format	8								-
STA ARC SEC 200 Cede STA ARC SEC 200 Cede SEC 200 Cede Default Tolerance Type Default Tolerance Type Default Tolerance Type Default Tolerance Type Default Tolerance Type Default Tolerance Type Default Contract Type Default Contract Type Default Lead Time Unit Part Decision Part Decisi		Juppe	CT INOTHICK		Supplier # 0	0060			Supplier Name	Sunnl	lier 6							
Currenty CAD Currenty CAD Default Setting: Default Setting: Default Setting: Default Setting: Betault Setting: Default Setting: Default Setting:					SITA / APINC				SPEC 2000 Code	sepp.								
• Calcular Setting:					Currency C	AD.			5720 2000 0000									
Default Tolerance Type Image: Control Contente Contente Control Control Control Control Contente		Defaul	t Settings -		currency c	AD												
Default Tolerance %	-			Default	Tolerance Type	v			Default Inspection Type			*						
Default tad Time Default tad Time time Part #				Defa	ult Tolerance %				Default Matching Type			-						
Search Citeria Part a Part b Part				De	fault Lead Time				Default Lead Time Unit									
Part #	-	Search	h Criteria						beraut Lease mile one									
Part Description Under PBH Part Details * * 1 1 - 10 / 22 * * * + * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	_				Part #				Part Type	Com	ponent	-						
Part Details * 1 -				1	Part Description				Under PBH		F							
Part Details Image: Constraint of the second o							Get D	etails										
Image: Image:		Part D	etails															
Part & p Mir. # p	44	4	1 - 10 / 22		□ ≼ ㅎ ㅎ •	TT		J. In		101	411		T	*		_	1	5
1 0-0440-4 0-0440	#	0	Part # Q	Mfr. Part # Q	Mfr. # D	Part Description	Purchase UOM Q	Part Cost	Cost Per Cost Basis		Oty. Price Bre	ak?			Ef	fective	From C	a
2 0-0440+ 0-0440+ 0-0440- 0-0440-4 0-040-4 <td>1</td> <td>15</td> <td>0-0440-4-</td> <td>0-0440-4-0001</td> <td>36361</td> <td>APU BATTERY</td> <td>EA</td> <td>200.00</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>~</td> <td>No</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1	15	0-0440-4-	0-0440-4-0001	36361	APU BATTERY	EA	200.00	1.00	~	No							
3 0-0440-+ 0-040-+ No 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <t< td=""><td>2</td><td></td><td>0-0440-4-</td><td>0-0440-4-0005</td><td>36361</td><td>MAPCO AFT OVEN</td><td>EA</td><td>850.00</td><td>1.00</td><td>*</td><td>No</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>20</td><td>12-01</td><td>-01</td><td></td></t<>	2		0-0440-4-	0-0440-4-0005	36361	MAPCO AFT OVEN	EA	850.00	1.00	*	No				20	12-01	-01	
4 0-0440-4 0-0440-40015 36361 P\$3923 CARRIER EA 50.00 1.00 No S 0 11-0059-0 3 P\$357 10X ATTENUATOR EA 385.20 1.00 No S 0 0000 FUEL PUMP EA 385.20 1.00 No S 0 11-0059-0 3 P\$357 10X ATTENUATOR EA 385.20 1.00 No /ul>	3	13	0-0440-4-	0-0440-4-0014	36361	STD-COMMISSARY CARRIER	EA	770.40	1.00	*	No							
5 011-0059-01 P337 10X ATTENUATOR EA 385.20 1.00 ~ No 6 0304800F-A 00000 FUEL PUMP EA 385.20 1.00 ~ No 7 161T1140- 161T1140-7 81205 MAIN LG TORSION LINK EA 0.01 1.00 ~ No 8 65-52873- 65-2873-2 81205 AFT ENTY L/H DOOR EA 10.00 1.00 ~ No 9 GIMOVPEGO GI MOVEG SER PART EA 10.00 1.00 ~ No 10 GIMOVSER0 GI MOVEMENT SERIAL PART EA 10.00 1.00 ~ No	4		0-0440-4-	0-0440-4-0015	36361	PS9323 CARRIER	EA	50.00	1.00	*	No							
6 0304860F-A 00000 FUEL PUMP EA 385.20 1.00 ~ No 7 161T1140-7 81205 MAIN LG TORSION LINK EA 0.01 1.00 ~ No 8 65-52873- 65-52873-2 81205 AFT ENTRY L/H DOOR EA 100.00 1.00 ~ No 9 GIMOVPEGO GI MOV PEGO GI MOV PEGO GI MOV PEGO No No 10 GIMOV PEGO GI MOV PEGO GI MOV PEGO No No No	5		011-0059-	011-0059-03	P5357	10X ATTENUATOR	EA	385.20	1.00	*	No							
7 16171140- 16171140- 81205 MAIN LG TORSION LINK EA 0.01 1.00 ~ No 8 65-52873- 65-52873-2 81205 AFT ENTRY UM DOOR EA 100.00 1.00 ~ No 9 GI MOVPEGO GI MOVPEGO GI MOVPEGO GI MOVPEGO 100 ~ No 10 GI MOVPEGO GI MOVPEGO GI MOVPEGO 10.00 1.00 ~ No 10 GI MOVPEGO GI MOVPEGO GI MOVPEGO GI MOVPEGO No	6		0304BBDF-A	030488DF-A	00000	FUEL PUMP	EA	385.20	1.00	*	No							
8 65-52873- 65-52873-2 81205 AFT ENTRY L/H DOOR EA 100.00 1.00 ~ No 9 GIMOVPEGO GI MOV PEG SER PART EA 10.00 1.00 ~ No 10 GIMOVSER0 GI MOVEMUT SERIAL PART EA 10.00 1.00 ~ No Get Part Details	7	13	161T1140-	161T1140-7	81205	MAIN LG TORSION LINK	EA	0.01	1.00	~	No							
9 GI MOV PEGO GI MOV PEG SER PART EA 10.00 1.00 ~ No 10 GI MOV SER0 GI MOV EMUT SERIAL PART EA 10.00 1.00 ~ No Get Part Details	8	8	65-52873-	65-52873-2	81205	AFT ENTRY L/H DOOR	EA	100.00	1.00	*	No							
10 GI MOVERO GI MOVEMENT SERIAL PART EA 10.00 1.00 ~ No Get Part Details File Attachment FileName P View File Edit Supplier Part Maoping	9	0	GIMOVPEG0			GI MOV PEG SER PART	EA	10.00	1.00	~	No							
Get Pat Details File Attachment FileName File Attachment FileName File Supplier Pat Mapping	10	10	GIMOVSERO			GI MOVEMENT SERIAL PART	EA	10.00	1.00	*	No							
Get Part Details File Attachment FileName P Idit Supplier Part Mapping			4														,	
Get Part Details File Attachment File Name File Supplier Part Mapping																		
FileName P View File	Ge	Part I	Details															
Edit Supplier Part Mapping		HC AL	tachinent		FileName P			View File										
	-						Edit Supplier	Part Mapping										
	-																	
Edit Qty. Price Break Edit Supplier TCD Mapping	Edit ((ty. Pri	ce Break		1	Edit Supplier TCD Mapping												

Figure 2.36 Mapping parts to the supplier

7. Enter **Default Tolerance** % to specify the default percentage of tolerance allowed for the parts supplied.

Note: If the tolerance type is other than "None", the tolerance percentage must lie between 0 and 100.

8. Click the Edit Supplier Part Mapping pushbutton, to map the part details to the selected supplier.

Recording the certification details of the supplier

You can enter certificate details for the selected supplier. You can also specify the regulatory authority that issued the certificate and the effective date period during which the certificate is valid.

- 1. Select the Edit Certificate Details link in the Register Supplier page. See Figure 2.37
- 2. Use the **Certificate Type** drop-down list box to select the certificate type of the supplier.
- 3. Enter the Certificate Number, assigned to the supplier by a regulatory authorizing agency.
- 4. Use the Issued By drop-down list box to select the regulatory authority that issued the certification.
- 5. Click the **Edit Certificate Details** pushbutton, to update the certification information.


*		Edit Certificate Detail	s							I .∖;	帚	÷	?	[o
								Date Forma	yyyy-dd-mm					-
	uppu	er Information						2 10 10	ter renter					
				Supplier # 00060				Supplier Name	Supplier 6					
	unnli	ier Class	S	Supplier Type Normal				Supplier Categor	1_REPAIR_AGENCY					
	appu			Manufacturer Vec				Distributo	Vec					
				annis Acanos Vas				Operate	Ne					
			For a	epan Agency Tes				Uperato	No					
			Ser	others No.				Under Pbr	Tes					
A	ppro	val Information		Others No										
44	•	1-4/4 > >> + -	- 6 -	4 0 0 T T				人 国文尼国文 早春	All All	 -	Ŧ	 _	_	Q
	0	Certificate Type		Certificate #	Issued By		Effective From	Effective To Date						
1		Case	~	2507	CASE	*								
2		EASA Part-145 Approval	*	EASA 145.4511	EASA	*		2012-01-08						
3		Air Agency Certificate	*	FAA #YIUR064J	FAA	*								
4	13	Survey	*	Survey	Aveos	*	2010-01-04	2012-01-04						
5	5	Air Agency Certificate	v			v								
_										 		 		-
_					Edit	Certificate	Details							
Edit Su	pplie	r Part Mapping			Edit Supplier TCD Mapping			Map Repair Service	5					
Edit Re	feren	nces			Upload Documents			View Associated D	c. Attachments					

Figure 2.37 Recording the certification details of the supplier

To provide further details,

- Select the **Map Repair Services** link, to record the repair services offered by the supplier.
- Select the **Edit References** link at the bottom of the page at the bottom of the page, to modify the document reference information for the supplier.
- Select the **Upload Documents** link at the bottom of the page, to upload all the related documents for the supplier.

Mapping repair services to the supplier

You can map the repair services to a supplier who is classified as a repair shop.

- 1. Select the Map Repair Services link in the Edit Certificate Details page. See Figure 2.38
- 2. The system displays the repair shop information in the **Repair Shop Info** group box.
- 3. Select "Yes" in the **Certified** drop-down list box to map the repair process to the repair shop.

🖈 🗻 Map Repair Services		国 ス 号		⊢ ?	6	K
Repair Shop Info		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm				Î
	Repair Shop # 00060	Repair Shop Supplier 6				
	SPEC 2000 Code	SITA / ARINC				
Service Details						- 1
<pre>44 4 1 - 10 / 36 > >> +</pre>	0 0 T T,		•		5	5
# Repair Process Code	Certified					21
1 Advance Exchange	No			*		1
2 Advance Loan	No			*		
3 Bench Check	No			*		
4 BERV	No			*		
5 Beyond Economic Repair	No			*		
6 Bulletin compliance	No			*		
7 Calibration	No			*		
8 Disposal Charge	No			*		
9 dsafadsf	No			*		
10 Exchange Unit	No			*		. 1
						ĩ.
		Map Repair Services				
Man Parts to Services						

Figure 2.38 Mapping repair services to the supplier

4. Click the Map Repair Services pushbutton, to save the information.

Mapping tax, charge, discount codes to the supplier

1. Select the Edit Supplier TCD Mapping link in the Register Supplier page. See Figure 2.39

*		Ec	lit Supp	ier TCD Mapping											74	-		+ '	?	O K
-	iupp	lier	Informatio	n																
				Supp	plier # 00060						Supplier N	lame	Supplie	er 6						
				SITA /	ARINC						SPEC 2000 0	Code								
Т	CD I	Deta	ils Sta	tutory Tax Default Details	Supplier Tax Registration Details															
-	TCI	D De	tails																_	
44	4		1 - 5 / 6	• • • - 0 + ¢	άττ,	ж Х	1		42C 🗎	e		8	All		Ŧ				Q	
#		8	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Description	TCD Variant Description		TCD Type	Basis		Charge Type	e		TCD Rate						
1			CHARGE_	CHAR_FLAT	Flat charge	Flat_charge	1	Charge	Flat		Payable		*				20.0	D		
2			CHARGE_	PER_CHAR	percentage charge	Percant_charge	1	Charge	Percen	tag	Payable		*				10.0	D		
3		E)	DIS_PER	DISCOUNT_PER	Discount Percentage	discount	1	Discount	Percen	tag	Payable		*				10.0	D		
4		B	EP-	0	EP-Exempt	EP-Exempt	1	Tax	Percen	tag	Payable		*				0.0	D		
5			THAI VAT	THAI VAT	Thai VAT	Thai VAT	1	Tax	Percen	tag	Payable		*				5.0	0		
							1													
_						Eait Supplier TCD Mapping														

Figure 2.39 Mapping tax, charge, discount codes to the supplier

- 2. Select the **TCD Details** tab to enter or modify the TCD details of the supplier.
- 3. Select the **<u>Statutory Tax Default Details</u>** tab to enter the statutory tax details of the supplier.
- 4. Select the **Supplier Tax Registration Details** tab to enter the tax registration details of the supplier.
- 5. Click the Edit Supplier TCD Mapping pushbutton, to map the selected TCD codes to the supplier.

Entering TCD details

1. Select the TCD Details tab in the Edit Supplier TCD Mapping page. See Figure 2.40

TCE) Det	ails Sta	atutory Tax Default Detai	Is Supplier Tax Registration	Details						
- 1	CD D	etails									
44	4	1 - 5 / 6	+ + - 0 +	6 0 0 T T			ii ∞ e	# # III A	AII.	•	Q
#		TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Description	TCD Variant Description	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type	TC	D Rate	
1		CHARGE_	CHAR_FLAT	Flat charge	Flat_charge	Charge	Flat	Payable	*	20.00	
2	۵	CHARGE_	PER_CHAR	percentage charge	Percant_charge	Charge	Percentag	Payable	~	10.00	
3	۵	DIS_PER	DISCOUNT_PER	Discount Percentage	discount	Discount	Percentag	Payable	~	10.00	
4	0	EP-	0	EP-Exempt	EP-Exempt	Tax	Percentag	Payable	~	0.00	
5		THAI VAT	THAI VAT	Thai VAT	Thai VAT	Tax	Percentag	Payable	~	5.00	

Figure 2.40 TCD details

- 2. Enter a unique number to identify the TCD, in the **TCD #** field.
- 3. Enter a unique number that identifies the **TCD Variant #** for the TCD number.
- 4. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down list box to select the type of charges that may be incurred for procuring the part from the supplier. The drop-down list box displays the following: Notional and Payable.
 - Note: 1) The charge type can be 'Notional' only for TCDs with Basis 'Percentage'. 2) This field is relevant for TCD type 'Charge' only.

Entering statutory tax default details

1. Select the **Statutory Tax Default Details** tab to enter the statutory tax details of the supplier. *See Figure 2.41*.

TCD Details Statutory Tax Default Details Su	pplier Tax Registration Details		
- Default Details			
Tax # 👂	WHT ON PAY	Tax Variant #	WHT ON PAY-2
		Get Details	
- Tax Attributes			
Tax Key	WHT ON PAY-2	Tax Appropriation	Exclusive
Applicability	Purchase	Tax Nature	With-Holding Tax
Тах Туре	Thai WHT	Tax Incidence	On Payment
Tax Category	Thai WHT Payable	Tax Class	Royalties

Figure 2.41 Statutory taxes default details

- 2. Enter a unique number to identify the Tax in the Tax # field
- 3. Enter a unique number that identifies the Tax Variant # for the Tax number

Entering supplier tax registration details

1. Select the Supplier Tax Registration Details tab to enter the tax registration details of the supplier. See Figure 2.42

TC	D Det	ails Statutory Tax E	Default Details	Supplier Tax F	Registration Details					
-	Tax R	egistration Details								
44	4	1 -1/1 → >>	+ - 0 %	0 0 T T,			# # III	All	T	Q
#	D	Address ID	Тах Туре		Registration #					
1	8	1 🗸	Malaysian GST	*	123					
2	Ð	*		*						

Figure 2.42 Supplier tax registration details

- 2. Enter the Address ID of the supplier for tax registration
- 3. Select the Tax Type.
- 4. Enter a unique number to identify the **Registration #.**
- 5. Click the Edit Supplier TCD Mapping pushbutton, to map the selected TCD codes to the supplier.

Recording reference information

You can state the reference documents that the requesting team can make use of.

- 1. Select the Edit Reference link in the Edit Certificate Details page.
- 2. Select the applicable document category from the **Ref. Document Type** drop-down list box and enter other details such as **Document ID** and **File Name.**
- 3. Click the Edit References pushbutton.

Recording PBH agreement details

You can record a PBH agreement for the selected supplier, if the supplier is a PBH supplier. You can also specify the effective agreement period and the component to be associated with the PBH agreement.

- 4. Select the Record PBH agreement details link in the Register Supplier page. See Figure 2.43
- 5. The system displays the supplier details in the Supplier Information and Supplier Class group boxes.
- 6. Enter the **Agreement #** that identifies the PBH agreement to be mapped to the supplier.

- 7. Enter the **Agreement Date** to specify the date on which the agreement is signed.
- 8. Enter the start date and end date of the agreement in the **Effective From** and **Effective To** fields, to specify the valid period of the PBH agreement.
- 9. Use the **PBH On** drop-down list box to select the component to be associated with the PBH agreement.
- 10. Enter the value below which an item will not be covered under PBH, in the **Contract Deductible** field.
- 11. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to specify the currency in which the supplier transacts.

*	D	Record PBH Agree	ement				티 겨 룸	₽ ←	? [
_	Sunnli	er Information				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm				
	Suppl	ier Class	Supplier # 00060 Supplier Type Normal			Supplier Name Supplier 6 Supplier Category 1_REPAIR_AG	ENCY			
	Յորիս		Manufacturer Yes Repair Agency Yes Operator No Others No	Ente an i und	er the value below with tem will not be covered er PBH	Distributor Yes Service Provider Yes Under PBH Yes				
-	PBH A	greement Details			<u>д н в </u>		v		ş	2
#		Agreement #	Agreement Date	Effective From Date	Effective To Date	Under PBH	Contract Deductil	ole		
1		101	2016-02-03	2016-02-03	2021-31-05	Aircraft	*		24000	.c
2							×			
-			rcraft", "Engine" " to be associate	ed						
Mair	tain PB	H Mapping				with the P	BH agreement			

Figure 2.43 Recording supplier PBH agreement details

- 12. Enter the Revision # and Revision Date of the PBH agreement, if the agreement is revised.
 - Note: Ensure that the fields Agreement Date, Effective From, Effective To, PBH On, Contract Deductible and **Currency** are entered, if the **Agreement #** field is entered.
- 13. Click the Record PBH Agreement Details pushbutton, to record the PBH agreement details.

To provide further details,

• Select the **Maintain PBH Mapping** link, to map the selected supplier PBH agreement to aircraft and part serial numbers.

2.3.5 MANAGE DELIVERY ADDRESS INFO FOR SUPPLIER

You can map a delivery address to a supplier and select order priority. You can specify whether the parts to be shipped are hazardous or not. This activity also allows you to specify the priority of the parts to be shipped to the specific destination.

1. Select Manage Delivery Address Info for Supplier under Supplier business component. See Figure 2.44



	4ana	age Delivery Address	Info. for Su	ıpplier															3	-	q	+	?	6	ĸ
	mali	an Data Ja											Da	ate Fo	rmat dd	l.mm.y	ww								2
	аррак	er Details	Supplie Suppli	er # P 00000 er Type Normal		Get Details							Supj Supplie	plier N r Cate	ame Su gory 13	ipplier	2 UFACTU	RER							
	eliver	ry To Code Mapping																							
44	¢	1 - 1 / 1 > >> + -	-040	Q T T,					А	lu Q	a x	E				1	All			Ĩ	Ŧ				ρ
#	8	Order Priority		Hazmat Parts		Delivery To Code		Address								1	Remarks								
1		AOG	*	No	*	DC1	*	Pallavara	m,Ch	ennai,	,TN,In	dia,60	0043												
2	8	PleaseSelect	*	No	*	DC1	*																		
							Save																		
View	unnlie	e Dataile																							-
	oppire	4 Statistics																							-
	econ	Jansus,	Cre	ated by DMUSER									Cre	eated	Date 08	1.03.20	16								
			Last Mod	ified by								L	ast Mod	dified	Date										

Figure 2.44 Manage Delivery Address for Supplier

- 2. Provide search criteria to search for the supplier and click the **Get Details** pushbutton.
- Use the drop-down list box to select the Order Priority, in the Delivery to Code Mapping multiline to set the priority for the parts to be shipped.
- 4. Use the drop-down list box to select the **Hazmat Parts?** to indicate whether the parts to be shipped are hazardous or not.
- 5. Use the drop-down list box to select the **Delivery To Code** to indicate whether the parts to be shipped are hazardous or not.
- 6. Enter any additional comments pertaining to the delivery address mapped to the supplier in Remarks.
- 7. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the delivery details mapped to the supplier.

To view further details,

• Click the View Supplier Details link at the bottom of the page to view all the details about the supplier.

2.3.6 MAPPING MULTIPLE SUPPLIERS TO A PART

You can select a part and associate multiple suppliers to it.

1. Select Maintain Part Supplier Mapping under Supplier business component. See Figure 2.45

	Main	ntain Part Sup	plier Mapping							= ×	帚	₽ •	- ?	6	K
_	Search	h Criteria						Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm						Î
		Citerio	Part # P Part Type	WX:P0289 Raw Material	Get Details			Part Description Purchase UOM	HP 551/8000 CARTRIDGE EA						
	Defaul	it Settings	Default Tolerance Type Default Tolerance % Default Lead Time	V				Default Inspection Type Default Matching Type Default Lead Time Unit	v						
44	4	1 - 1 / 1 > >	+ - 0 + 0 0 T	T _x			人血団	X C 🗎 x e 🔹 🖛	III AII		Ŧ			Q	
#	٥	Supplier # P	Supplier Name	Purchase UOM P	Part Cost	Cost Per	Cost Basis	Qty. Price Break?	Currency	Effective	From D	ate			
1	10	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.	12	200.00	20.00	*								- 17
2							*								
		4												*	
					Main	tain Part Supplier	Mapping							_	
Edit	Qty. Pri	ce Break													

Figure 2.45 Mapping a part to multiple suppliers

2. Enter the **Part Number** to which the suppliers are to be mapped and click the **Get Details** pushbutton.

- 3. Enter the **Supplier Number** to be associated to the part.
- 4. Enter the **Purchase UOM** in the multiline, which is the unit of measurement for the part supplied by the supplier.
- 5. Enter the **Effective From Date** and **Effective To Date** in the respective fields to indicate the period for which the mapping of the supplier to the part is valid
- 6. Enter the **Minimum Order Qty** of the part that must be ordered and the **Minimum Order Value**.
- 7. Use the **Inspection Type** drop-down list box to select the type of inspection to be performed on the part. The types of inspection could be "Self", "By Inspector" or "None".

Note: Ensure that the inspection type is other than "None", if the part specified is of type "Component".

- 8. Use the **Matching Type** drop-down list box to select the matching type for the part, which could be "Three Way at PO", "Three Way at GR", "Four Way at PO" or "Four Way at GR".
- 9. Use the **Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to select the tolerance type for the part, which could be "Quantity", "Value", "Both" or "None".
- 10. Enter the **Tolerance** % to specify the default percentage of tolerance allowed for the parts supplied.
 - Note: When the "Inspection Type", "Matching Type", "Tolerance Type" or "Tolerance %" fields in the multiline are not entered, the system sets the values from the "Default Settings" group box.
- 11. Click the Maintain Part Supplier Mapping pushbutton, to map the selected suppliers to the part.

2.3.7 MAINTAINING SUPPLIER PBH MAPPING DETAILS

You can map the selected supplier PBH agreement to the aircraft or part serial numbers. You can also remove the mapping that is already defined for the aircraft registration number or the part serial number.

- 1. Select Maintain Supplier PBH Mapping under Supplier business component. The Select Supplier page appears.
- Enter the Supplier # directly and select the Maintain Supplier PBH Mapping link. Or, click the Search pushbutton and select the hyperlinked Supplier # in the multiline. The Maintain Supplier PBH Mapping page appears. See Figure 2.46
- 3. The system displays the PBH agreement details retrieved from the **Record PBH Agreement Details** page, in the **PBH Contract Details** group box.
- 4. Use the **Model** drop-down list box to specify the aircraft model for which PBH mapping details must be recorded.
 - Note: The system displays all the aircraft models defined in the Aircraft business component, only if the PBH On field is "Aircraft".
- 5. The system displays the Manufacturer Serial # and the Aircraft Reg # of the selected aircraft model in the Aircraft PBH Information multiline.
 - Note: Ensure that the specified manufacturer serial number of the aircraft is not mapped to any other PBH agreement for any other supplier during the PBH agreement period.
- 6. Use the Under PBH drop-down box and set the field to "Yes" to map the aircraft registration number to the supplier PBH agreement. Set the field to "No" to unmap the aircraft registration number that is already mapped to the supplier PBH agreement.
- Enter the Part # to identify the part for which PBH mapping details must be recorded. The part should be of type "Component" as defined in the Part Administration business component.
- 8. Click the **Get Part PBH Details** pushbutton to retrieve the part serial numbers in the **Part PBH Information** multiline.
 - Note: The part PBH information will be retrieved only if the PBH On field is set to other than "Aircraft" in the Select Supplier page.
 - The PBH information will not be retrieved for the parts of condition "Phased out".
- 9. The system displays the **Condition** and the **Stock Status** of the selected part along with the part serial numbers.
- 10. Use the Under PBH drop-down box and set the field to "Yes", to map the part serial number to the supplier

PBH agreement. Set the field to "No" to unmap the part serial number that is already mapped to the supplier PBH agreement.

- Note: If the field is set to "Yes", ensure that the part is not "Under PBH" in any other agreement for any other supplier, during the specified PBH agreement period.
- Ensure that at least one part in the multiline is "Under PBH".
- 11. Click the **Record Supplier PBH Details** pushbutton, to store the mapping details for the supplier PBH agreement.

D	Maintain Supplie	r PBH Mapping				44 4	1 + + 1	/1 📰 7	: 6		+	? 🗔
_	Cuppliar Information					Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm					
	- Supplier Information -	Supplier # 00060				Cupplier Name	Cumplian 6					
		Supplier # 00000				Supplier Name	1 DEDATE ACENCY					
	PBH Contract Details	Supplier Type Normal				Supplier Category	I_REPAIR_AGENCI					
		Agreement # 101				Agreement Date	2016-02-03					
		Revision #				Revision Date						
		Effective From Date 2016-02-03				Effective To Date	2021-31-05					
		Contract Deductible 24000.00				Currency	CAD					
		Under PBH Aircraft				Model		Ŧ				
		Manufacturer #				Manufacturer Name						
-	Aircraft PBH Informat	ion										
44	1 - 10 / 754)					III AII		T			Q
#	Line #	Manufacturer Serial #	Aircraft Reg #	Under PBH								
1		1 MSN1101	1101	Yes								× .
2	8	2 3690	XA-ABC	No								*
3	8	3 1322	XA-ACO	No								*
4		4 1308	XA-ALM	No								*
5	8	5 3374	XA-BIC	No								*
6		6 4730	XA-BIO	No								~
7		7 4235	XA-DOS	No								*
8		8 4733	XA-ECO	No								*
9		9 MNS	1101-1	No								*
10	E 1	0 1119	1119	No								×
	- Part PBH Information	Part # 9 0-1:09	Get Part PB	l Details							_	
44	4 1 -1/1	Enter the part number to re	trieve		▶ Ⅲ 回 ×		III AII		T		_	Q
#	🖾 Line #			Stock Status		Aircraft Reg #	Warehouse #	L	Inder PBI	H.		
1		part PBH details when the P	BHON					N	lo			~
2	8	field is set to other than "Ai	rcraft"					N	ol			~
	4											ŀ
				Record Supplier PBH Detai	ils							
Edit	Supplier Part Mapping											
-												

Figure 2.46 Mapping part serial numbers or aircraft to supplier PBH agreement

2.3.8 MANAGING ADDITIONAL OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIER

You define additional options and EDI capabilities for a supplier to customize their to suit changing businesses. For example, you can define EDI capabilities for a certain supplier to enable exchange of stock documents on specific event happenings.

These additional options are system-created and grouped under specific categories.

*		Manage Additional Options				圖以會口←?	lo K
-	Suppli	er Info Suppi Suppi	ier# 00060		Supplier Name Supplier 6	ENCV.	
	iearc	h Criteria	rype worman	Category		Inc.	
44	4	1-2/2 → → + - □ + T	τ.			T	Q
#	D	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	
1		Malaysian GST	Assesse Type	Enter '1' for 'Not Registered' , '1' for	1	Defined	
2		Malaysian GST	Business Registration Number	Enter Business Registration Number	1213	Defined	
3							
		4					Þ
				Save			

Figure 2.47 Managing additional options

- Select the Manage Additional Options link at the end of the Register Supplier or Edit Supplier Details page. The Manage Additional Options page appears. See Figure 2.47
- In the Search Criteria group box, use the Category drop-down list box to select the category of Additional options that you wish to define for the supplier. The drop-down list box displays the following: 'Inventory Valuation', 'Procurements', 'EDI Capabilities-Repair Order', 'EDI Capabilities-Release Slip', 'THAI Tax Reports', 'Philippines Tax', 'Malaysian GST' and 'Stock Conversion'.
 - Note: The values "Malaysian GST", "Philippines Tax" and "THAI Tax Reports" are listed only if the login OU's Company's Country code is "Malaysia", "Philippines" and "Thailand" respectively.
- 3. In the **Search Result** multiline, enter the Value of the parameter.
- 4. Click the **Save** pushbutton.

2.3.9 RECORDING THE LOCATION DETAILS FOR THE SUPPLIER

You can assign a unique number to a location and state the preference for the various locations of the selected supplier.

- 1. Select Add Location Details under Supplier business component. The Select Supplier page appears.
- Enter the Supplier Number directly and select the Add Location Details link. Or, click the Search pushbutton and select the hyperlinked Supplier Number in the multiline. The Add Location Details page appears. See Figure 2.48
- 3. Use the **Supplier Status** drop-down list box, to assign a status to the supplier. The supplier could be in the "Active" or "Inactive" status.
- 4. Use the **Invoicing Org. Unit Name** drop-down list box, to specify the organization unit that creates the invoice document for the parts procurement.
- 5. Enter the **Pay Term** to identify the pay term agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
- 6. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the agreed mode of payment between the purchaser and the supplier. The mode of payment could be "Cash", "Check", "Demand Draft", "Pay Order", "EFT", "Credit Card" and "Others".



Add Location Details				44 4 6 7 8 9	9 10 > >> 6 /31 7	
Supplier Information						
Supplier #	4321 Sup	oplier Name Supplier 150		Supplier Type	Miscellaneous	
Supplier Category	Suppl	lier Status Active	•	Invoicing Org. Unit Name	RAMCO OU 🔻	
Customer #	Supplier Acco	ount Group INTERCO		User Id 👂	10670	
Remarks	Nature	of Supplier External		Company Code		
Partner ID						
Operational Status	🥅 Hold PO / Hold Loan Order / Hold Release Slip 🛛 📝 Hold Repa	air 📄 Hold Pay				
Manufacturer	Yes	Distributor No		Repair Agency	No	
Operator	No Servio	ice Provider No		Under PBH	No	
Others	No					
Primary Identification Details						
ATA / CAGE		DUNS #		FSCM #		
Terms And Conditions	Sup	ipplier Logo	- Out	Supplier URL bound Shipping Info		
Pay Term Ø	N030D000 00.0 Shinning M	lethod	•	Shinning Method		
Payment Mode	Check Shipping	a Cost		Shipping Cost	T	
Pavee Name	Packaging	a Code	•	Packaging Code	T	
Currency P	USD Insurance Li	iability None 🔻		Insurance Liability	None 🔻	
Payment Priority	Normal 🔻			Preferred Carrier	•	
- Address Information						
(< < 1 - 1/1) → + □	T T	1	LLUXCİ×C	Al 🗉 🗎	v	Q
# Address ID Pref	erence # Address Category Ad	Idress	Tax Region	Pho	ne #	1
1 🗖 1	1 🗸 kju	uuy879, state-890786,state2,stat	3	*		
2	~			*		
4						•
		Add Location Details				
Edit Location Details	Edit Part Level TCD		Edit Co	ntact Information		
Edit Pay To/Bill To Supplier Details	Edit Supplier Bank Information		Edit Cer	rtificate Details		
Manage Additional Options	Maintain Entity Level Identificat	tion Ref.				

Figure 2.48 Recording the location details for the supplier

- 7. Enter the **Payee Name** and the **Currency** to identify the currency in which the supplier transacts.
- Use the Payment Priority drop-down list box to specify the priority of payment, which could be "High", "Normal" or "Low".
- 9. Enter the **Preference #** in the multiline, to specify the order of preference of location for the selected supplier.
- 10. Use the **Tax Region** drop-down list box to select the tax region to which the supplier belongs.
- 11. Click the Add Location Details pushbutton, to add the location details for the selected supplier.

To provide further details,

- Select the Edit Location Details link at the bottom of the page to modify location details for the selected supplier.
- Select the Edit Part Level TCD link to map TCD codes at part level.
- Select the Edit Contact Information link to enter the supplier contact information for the selected supplier.
- Select the Edit Pay to Supplier Details link to enter the supplier pay details for the selected supplier.
- Select the Edit Supplier Bank Information link to enter the supplier bank details.
- Select the Manage Additional Options link at the bottom of the page to create/update additional options for the supplier.
- Select the Maintain Entity Level Identification Ref. link at the bottom of the page to capture the Identification Reference Number for the supplier.

Mapping tax, charge, discount codes at part level

You can map TCD and TCD variant codes to the parts defined in the system.

1. Select the Edit Part Level TCD link in the Add Location Details page. See Figure 2.49

46 | Procurement Management

	Edit Part Level TCD				II X 홈 다	+ ? 🗔	ĸ
	Supplier Information						
-	Part Information	Supplier # 000000		Supplier Name Supplier 3			
-		Part # 👂 :35895	Get Details				
	Part Tune Details	Part Description EXPRESS U.S.	RATE SH EET				. 1
	TCD Details	Part Type All	V	Мар То	Part Type		
	ICD Details					0	
44	4 1 - 1 / 1 > >> + -	D ≁ Q Q T T,			Ŧ	Q	. 1
#	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Description	TCD Variant Description	TCD Type		- 1
1	DC-001	DC-01	Delivery Charges-01-Notional	Delivery Charges - 01	Charge		1
2	0						
		•				*	- 1
-			Edit Part	Level TCD			
Edit	Contact Information		Edit Pay To/Bill To Supplier Details				

Figure 2.49 Mapping tax, charge, discount codes at part level

- 2. Enter the part number to which the TCD codes are mapped, in the **Part #** field.
- 3. Select the **Part Type** and, check the *Map To Part Type* box, if you wish to map all the parts belonging to the part type with the TCD codes.
 - Note: This box should not be checked if you have entered part number in the **Part #** field.
- 4. In the **TCD #** field, enter the TCD number that identifies the tax, charge or discount that is applicable to the parts supplied by the selected supplier.
- 5. Enter the **TCD Variant #** that identifies the variant for the **TCD #**.
- 6. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down list box to select the type of charge for procuring the part from the supplier. Click the **Edit Part Level TCD** pushbutton, to map the TCD codes to the specified part or part type.

Entering contact information for the supplier

1. Select the Edit Contact Information link in the Add Location Details page. See Figure 2.50

0	Edit	Contact Information				围其咖口个	? 🖪 🖪
-	Suppl	ier Information					
-	Contra	Suppl	ier # 000000		Supplier Name Supplier 3		
	Conta						0
#	1m	Contact Person	Address ID Ø	Fax #	Phone #		Email
1	0	MIKE		1			
2	0						
		4					÷.
3				Edit Contract Toformation			1
_				Edit Contact Informatio	1		
Edit	Pay To	/Bill To Supplier Details					
-							

Figure 2.50 Entering contact information for the supplier

- 2. Enter Address ID to identity of the address for the selected supplier.
- 3. Click the **Edit Contact Information** pushbutton, to add the contact information.

Entering pay to supplier details

1. Select the Edit Pay To Supplier Details link in the Add Location Details page. See Figure 2.51

ram



	E	dit P	ay To/Bill To Supplier Details					X;	-	₽ 4	H î	? [0 1
0	Su	pplie	r Details										
			Supplier # 000000				Supplier Name Supplier 3						
	Pay	To S	Supplier Information Bill To Supplier Information										
	44	•	1 -1/1 * * + = 0 % 0 0 T T			人口ロメロロメ	4 10 All	Ŧ				Q	
	#	B	Pay to Supplier # 🔎	Supplier Name			Default?						
	1	15	00000				No				~		
	2	15					No				~		
					Edit Pay To Supplier Details								

Figure 2.51 Entering pay to supplier details

- 2. Enter **Pay To Supplier #** to identify the supplier other than the selected supplier to whom payment can be made during parts procurement process.
- 3. Click the Edit Pay To Supplier Details pushbutton, to add the pay to supplier details.

2.3.10 IDENTIFYING PARTS FOR EXTERNAL REPAIRS AND DEFINING AUTOMATIC REPAIR ORDER GENERATION

The **Set Up Parts for Processing of External Repairs** sub-process helps to define a framework for automatic generation of repair orders for parts for which maintenance is carried out exclusively by external repair agencies.

To accomplish automatic generation of repair orders for Unserviceable parts, you must specify attributes of systemgenerated repair orders, the repair shop #, the source warehouse at which automatic repair order generation can happen on their return in 'Unserviceable' condition and, the destination warehouse to which the part must be returned subsequent to repairs.

When an unserviceable part is returned to an unserviceable warehouse through a Maintenance Return transaction and, if the part has been marked for external servicing, the system on confirmation of the return automatically generates a repair order for the part. This eliminates the intervention of the Repair Administrator in times/places such personnel are not available, leading to uninterrupted supplies of parts to work centers.

1. Select the Set up Parts for Processing of External Repairs link under the Supplier business component. The Set up Parts for automatic processing of External Repairs page appears. See Figure 2.52



Figure 2.52 Setting repair order definition for parts identified for external repairs

- 2. In the Part Details multiline; enter Part #.
- 3. Select the **Include Alternatives?** check box to indicate the alternate part of the part is also automatically entitled to external repairs.
- 4. Use the Warehouse Applicability drop-down list box to indicate if all warehouses are or if a specific warehouse is bestowed with the Automatic RO Generation capability. The drop-down list box displays the following: All Other Warehouses and Specific Warehouse.
- 5. In the **From Warehouse # field, enter the** warehouse that has the capability to generate the repair order automatically on authorization of a material return concerning the part. This warehouse would essentially be the warehouse from which the part is dispatched to the external repair agency for maintenance.
- 6. Enter the preferred **Repair Shop #** for the part.
- 7. Enter **Address ID** of the repair shop.
- 8. In the Return To Warehouse field, enter the warehouse to which the unserviceable part must be returned after servicing at the repair shop.
- 9. Use the Auto RO? drop-down list box to indicate the status to be bestowed on the system-generated repair order. The drop-down list box displays the following: Draft, Released and Not Required.
- 10. Use the **RO Category** drop-down list box to indicate the category of the system-generated repair order.
- 11. Use the **Repair Process Code** drop-down list box to select the repair process related to the maintenance task that must be executed on the part.
- 12. Enter Task # that must be executed on the part at the repair shop.
- 13. In the Repair Lead Time (Days) field, enter the requisite duration for servicing the part, in days.
- 14. Select the box for the parts in the multiline to save/delete.
- 15. Click the Save pushbutton to save selected parts.

To proceed

- Select the **Map Repair Services to Repair Shop** link to associate repair process codes to the repair shop.
- Select the **Map Parts to Repair Services** link to associate repair process codes to parts in a repair shop.

2.3.11 MANAGING SUPPLIER GROUP

The **Manage Supplier Group** activity allows you to define supplier groups so that you can group suppliers based on geographies or supplier nature for Taxation & Reporting purpose.

In this activity you can create a new supplier group, add / modify supplier in the existing supplier groups and view the details of the supplier groups. You can also enter any remarks either at supplier group level or supplier level

1. Select the Manage Supplier Group activity under the Supplier business component. The Manage Supplier Group page appears. See Figure 2.53

🗎 Manage Supplier Group	5		
Create C Edit / View Supplier Crown Datails			^
Supplier Group Code G1	Group Description Group 1 Group Type Description Report	Stah Remar	us Active v
			Q
# Supplier # P Supplier Name	Remarks	Supplie	r Status
ARCOLABORAT	Specify Supplier Group, Group Description, Group Type		
			v

Figure 2.53 Managing supplier group

- 2. Select the Create or Edit / View radio button to create or modify / view the supplier group.
- 3. In the Supplier Group Details group box, enter the Supplier Group Code and Group Description, and select the Supplier Group Type.
- 4. In the Supplier Details multiline, enter the Supplier #.
- 5. Enter any **Remarks** at supplier level.
- 6. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the supplier group created / modified.

To proceed

• Select the **View Supplier Details** link to view the supplier details.

2.3.12 MANAGING SUPPLIER SERVICE CONTRACT

Map Parts to Services screen enables to map the parts to the Repair Shop and the Repair Services that are applicable to the parts. But this framework does not provide an extensive flavor of a Repair contract since it does not capture all the key entities that are applicable for a Contract like the Pricing details, Covered Workscope, Exclusions. A new framework for managing the Supplier Contract agreed for the Repair of Parts is provided through this activity **Manage Supplier Service Contract**. The definition of a Supplier Service Contract can be done in this screen.

1. Select the Manage Supplier Service Contract activity under the Supplier business component. The Manage Supplier Service Contract page appears. See Figure 2.54

😚 > Procurement Manager	ment > Supplier > Manage	Supplier Service Contract	·			
\star 🔳 Manage Supplie	er Service Contract				RAMCOOU-Ramco R	ole 🗕 🗶 🟳 🗲 ? 🗔
🔘 Create 💿 Edit 🤇	View Contract # / Re	ev. # Contract-001	Go			
Contract Details	tails Workscope Details	Exclusions Fixed Price Details	Monthly Pricing Details	TAT Details Shipping & Billing	J Terms Additional Info. Custome	r Applicability
Contract Information Contract # / Rev. # Co Contract Date 23	ontract-001 0 3-12-2018	Contract Start Date 23-12-2018 Effective From 24-12-2019		Tabs to record	Status Cont. Incharge	Fresh
Obj. Eff Pz Contract Notes	arts 💌	Contract Category		Return Reason	Currency Cancellation Comments	USD 💌
Revision Details Revision Type		Revision Effective From	Supplier C	evision Comments	¥	
Copy Details Copy Contract # / Rev #	Copies the the existin #-Rev #	e details of g Contract	ve Main Information			
Con	hirm	Approve		Return	Ca	ancel

Figure 2.54 Managing supplier Service Contract

- 2. Select one of the radio buttons Create, Edit or view to create, modify and view the supplier service contract.
- 3. Enter the **Contract #** to modify or view the saved contract details. On entering the Contract #, the Revision dropdown will get loaded with the Revision #s applicable for the Supplier contract.
- 4. Click the **Go** pushbutton to retrieve the contract details in the tab.
- 5. Select the **Contract Details** tab to record the contract, supplier and revision details.
- 6. Select the Part Details tab to specify the parts that are to be serviced under the contract.
- 7. Select the Workscope Details tab to record scope of work to be performed under the contract.
- 8. Select the Exclusions tab to record the exclusions of the supplier service contract.
- 9. Select the Fixed Price Details tab to define the fixed price for the objects.
- 10. Select the Monthly Pricing Details tab to define pricing of parts based on their monthly usage.

- 11. Select the **TAT Details** tab to record the time period to service the object for each effectivity code.
- 12. Select the Shipping and Billing Terms tab to record Shipping and Billing Terms of the Supplier Service Contract.
- 13. Select the **Customer Applicability** tab to map customer applicable to supplier service contract.
- 14. Select the Additional Info tab to record the additional information of the Supplier Service Contract.
- 15. Click the Confirm pushbutton to confirm the Supplier Service Contract and the status changes to 'Confirmed'.
- 16. Click the Approve pushbutton to approve the Supplier Service Contract and the status changes to 'Approved'.
 - Note: The old revision will be changed to 'Revised' status on approval of a new revision, based on the effectivity period selected for the new revision.
- 17. Click the Return pushbutton to return the Supplier Service Contract and the status changes to 'Returned'.
- 18. Click the **Cancel** pushbutton to cancel the Supplier Service Contract and the status changes to "Cancelled'.

Recording Contract Details

This tab enables the user to record the supplier, Contract and Revision Details.

In the 'Contract Information' group box,

- 1. Enter the Contract # / Rev. # of the Supplier Service Contract, if the contract is in Create mode.
- 2. Enter the **Contract Date** and **Cont. Incharge** of the Supplier Service Contract.
- 3. Use the **Obj. Eff** drop-down list box to specify the effectivity of the object. The system lists the following options:
 - ▶ Parts Select this option if the object covered in the contract is part.
 - Others Select this option if the object covered in the contract is for non-maintenance jobs.
- 4. Specify the Contract Category, User Status and Currency of the service contract.

In the 'Supplier Information' group box,

5. Enter the **Supplier #** and **Supplier Contract # / Rev. #** for the supplier with whom the contract is entered.

In the 'Revision Details' group box,

- 6. Specify the **Revision Type** of the contract revision. The system lists the following options:
 - ▶ Correction If Contract revision is due to the correction.
 - Updation If Contract revision is due to the update of the contract.
- 7. Click the Save Main Information pushbutton to record the main information of the Supplier Service Contract.

Recording Part Details

1. This tab enables the user to specify the parts that are to be serviced under the contract. See Figure 2.55

Contra	t Deta	iils	Part Details	Workscope Det	ails	Exclusions	Fixed Price De	etails Month	ly Prici	ng Details	TAT Details	Shipping & Billing	Terms Addition	al Info. Customo	er Applicability	
		1 -	1/1 ▶ ₩ +	- 🗆 🛪 🍸 :							<u>▶ <u>III</u> 🗑 🕱 🗵</u>	* 😫 🗶 🖡	1 III 1 1 1 1	All	▼ Search	Q
#		Errc	Part Ref. Code	Applicability	Par	t# 🔎	Serial # 🔎	Mfr. Part #	Q	Mfr. # ,0	Mfr Lot. # 🔎	Part Desc.	Covers Alternates	Part Group	Part Category	Part Classifica
1			p-001	Specific	✓ sa1	2	mfr-0012	sa12				engine	Yes 🗸	· •	~ ~	
2					~								~	· · ·	×	
		•		Unique code combination part attribute	for of es							ß				٢
										Save						

Figure 2.55 Managing Part Details in supplier Service Contract

- 2. Enter the **Part Ref. Code** which is an unique identification number holding information for a particular row, like Part attribute.
- 3. Use the **Applicability** drop-down list box to specify the effectivity of the object for the contract. The system lists the following values:
 - All Indicates that all the parts / part attributes received will be covered in the contract.
 - Specific Indicates that only specific objects among the parts / part attributes received will be covered in the contract.
- 4. Enter the **Part #**, **Serial #**, **Mfr. Part #**, **Mfr. #** and **Mfr. Lot #** of the part for which the Contract is entered.
- 5. Use the **Covers Alternates** drop-down list box to specify whether for the given parts / part attributes, the alternate parts are also covered in this contract for servicing.
- 6. Use the **Part Group**, **Part Category** and **Part Classification** of the part for which the Contract is entered.
- 7. Enter the **Removed From A/C Model #** if the contract is applicable only for the Parts removed from a specific Aircraft Model.
- 8. Use the **Pricing Basis** drop-down list box to specify the price to be charged on the part for which the contract is applicable. The system lists the following values:
 - ▶ Usage Based If the part is priced based on the actual usage eg. Flight hour basis. The price can be entered in the "Edit PBH Usage Based Cost Details" screen.
 - ► T&M If the contract is agreed for a fixed repair price against the Part irrespective of the Repair Service.
 - ► Fixed Price by Object If the contract is agreed for a fixed repair price against the Part irrespective of the Repair Service.
 - ▶ Fixed Price by WU If the contract is agreed for a fixed repair price for different types of Repair Services.
 - ▶ FP per month If the contract is agreed for a fixed price per month, irrespective of Repair Services occurring in that month.
- 9. Use the **FP For?** drop-down list box to specify the fixed pricing aspect of the pricing basis. The system lists the following values:
 - Labour Indicates that only pricing on labour is fixed.
 - Material Indicates that only the pricing on materials is fixed.
 - Other Resources Indicates that only the pricing on the other resources are fixed.
 - Total Price Indicates that all labour, material and other resources will be priced on a fixed basis.
- 10. Enter the **Part Pricelist #** if the Pricing Basis is T&M or if the Fixed Price does not cover the Materials price.
- 11. Enter the **MTBUR** to specify the mean time between the unscheduled removals of the part.
- 12. Specify the **Time Parameter** for the part removal.

Recording Workscope Details

This tab enables the user to record the scope of work to be performed under the contract. See Figure 2.56



Contr	act De	tails	Rart Details	Wo	orkscope Detail	5	Exclusions	Fixe	d Price Detail	s	Monthly Pricing	Details TAT De	tails	s Shipping &	Billing Terms	Ado	ilitional Info.	Cu	Istomer Applicab	ility	
*	4	1	- 3/3 🕨 🕨 🕂	-	0 % 7 %							۶	<u>hi</u>	5 🕅 🖂 🛪	X # + III 1	4	X All	_	▼ Searc	h	Q
#		Erro	Workscope Ref. C	Code	Part Ref. Code		Part #	Q	Applicability		Maintenance Type	Repair Process Code	Tas	sk # 🔎	Task Desc.		Pricing Basis		Workscope Notes	FP For?	
1		Yes	Task-01		p-001	~			Specific	~	~	~	1-A	320-0000-MOD-0				~			~
2		Yes	Task-01	\backslash	001	~			Specific	~	~	~	1-A	320-0000-MOD-0			T & M	~			~
3		Yes	task-01	_					Specific	~	Repair 🗸 🗸	~	1-A	320-0000-MOD-0			T & M	~			~
4				Un	nique code	for				~	~	~						~			~
				col tas	mbination sk attribute	of s															
		•																			•
											Sav	/e									

Figure 2.56 Managing Workscope Details in supplier Service Contract

- 13. Enter the **Workscope Ref. Code** which is an unique identification number holding information of the Workscope.
- 14. Enter the **Part Ref. Code** and **Part #** for which the Workscope details are recorded.
- 15. Use the **Applicability** drop-down list box to specify the definition of the work that is to be performed on the object. The system lists the following values:
 - ► All Indicates that the contract will cover all the tasks for the part.
 - Specific Indicates that the contract will cover only a specified work, e.g. overhaul.
- 16. Specify the Maintenance Type and Repair Process Code of the part for which the Contract is entered.
- 17. Specify the Pricing Basis and FP For? for the task to be performed.

Recording Exclusion Details

This tab enables the user to record the exclusions for tasks as well as the pricing basis for them. See Figure 2.57

Contra) t Deta	ils	Part Details	Wo	orkscope Det	ails	Exclusions	Fixed Price	Details	Monthly Pricing Detail	ls	TAT Details	Shippin	g & Billing	g Terms	Additio	i onal Info.	Custom	er Applical	bility		
		1 -	1/1 🕨 🕨 🕇	-	0 🔊 🍸	X						人口日	XXX	× Ŧ	H III	ti %	All		▼ Sear	ch		Q
#		Errc	Part Ref. Code		Part #	Q	Workscope Ref. C	ode Excl. R	Ref. Code	Work Type	R	Repair Classification	Repair Pro	cess Code	Task #	ρ	Task Desc.	т	ask Type	т	ask Category	y P
1		Yes	All	~				~		~	C	OA 🗸	IA90	~				A	C ·	✓ 5	с	~
2				~				~		~	•	~		~						~		~
		4																				Þ
										Save												

Figure 2.57 Managing Exclusion Details in supplier Service Contract

- 18. Enter the **Part Ref. Code**, **Part #** and **Workscope Ref. Code** for which the Exclusions are defined.
- 19. Enter the **Workscope Ref. Code** which is an unique identification number holding information of the Workscope.
- 20. Enter the **Part Ref. Code** and **Part #** for which the Workscope details are recorded.
- 21. Use the **Applicability** drop-down list box to specify the definition of the work that is to be performed on the object. The system lists the following values:
 - All Indicates that the contract will cover all the tasks for the part.
 - Specific Indicates that the contract will cover only a specified work, e.g. overhaul.
- 22. Specify the Maintenance Type and Repair Process Code of the part for which the Contract is entered.

- 23. Specify the **Pricing Basis** and **FP For?** for the task to be performed.
- 24. Click the Save pushbutton to record the Exclusions details.
 - Note: Either the 'Part Ref. code' or the 'Workscope Ref. Code' should be provided if the 'Excl. Ref Code' is specified for line #.

Recording Fixed Price Details

This tab enables the user to record the fixed pricing details for the repair service. See Figure 2.58

Cont	Pact Deta	ails Part	X Details Works	scope Details	Exclusions Fixed	Price Details	10nthly Pricing De	etails TAT Det	ails Shipping	& Billing Terms	i Additional Info.	Customer Applic	ability
	4	1 - 1/1 🕨	* + - 0	» T X				人 山	5 🖹 🛛 🗙 📽 🗳	X 🖡 🖮 🗉	tt % All	▼ Se	arch Q
#		Error	Part Ref. Code	Part # O	Workscope Ref. Code	Priority	FP for?	Price Multiplier	Price for?	Q MOU	Material Price	Labour Price	Other Price
1			~			1	× ×	· •					
2			~			/	× ×	· •					
		4											
							Save						

Figure 2.58 Managing Fixed Price Details in supplier Service Contract

- 25. Enter the **Part Ref. Code**, and **Workscope Ref. Code** for which the fixed price details are defined.
- 26. Enter the fixed pricing for the Material, Labor and other prices, as required.
- 27. Click the Save pushbutton to record the Fixed Price details for the Contract #.

Recording Monthly Pricing Details

This tab enables the user to record the monthly pricing details of the contract. See Figure 2.59



Figure 2.59 Managing Monthly Pricing Details in supplier Service Contract

- 28. Enter the Billing Element that is selected in the contract for pricing.
- 29. Enter the **Rate** and **Note** for the monthly pricing.
- 30. Click the Save pushbutton to record the monthly Pricing details for the Contract #.

Recording TAT Details

This tab enables the user to record the turn-around start/end time of execution of tasks for parts covered under contract. *See Figure 2.60*

ramco

	2	(*	 (*) 					Ø		A.,	i		
Contra	ct Deta	ils Par	t Details W	orkscope Details	Exclusions Fixed	Price Details	Monthly Pricing	Details	TAT Detail	ls Shippi	ing & Billing Te	rms Additional	Info. Customer Appli	cability
*		1 - 1/1	• • + -	□ ≫ ▼ ४					<u>ه اا</u> م	X X	• * * *	010 📢 🞋 📶	I ▼ S	earch Q
#		Error	Part Ref. Code	Part # 🔎	Workscope Ref. Code	Priority	TAT Start Ref.	TAT End R	tef. Val	lue	Units	TAT Notes	User Defined Detail - 1	User Defined Detail - 2
1			All	1	Task-01 🗸	~	Shipment D 🗸	Acceptance	e 🗸		Calendar 🗸 🗸		CONTRACT 21 V	~
2			•	1	~	~	· · · · · ·		~		~		~	~
		4												•
							Sav	'e						



- 31. Specify the **TAT Start Ref.** for the Part Ref. Code and Workscope Ref. Code which could be 'Shipment Date', 'Acknowledgement Date' or 'Initial Qt. Acceptance Date'.
- 32. Specify the **TAT End Ref.** for the Part Ref. Code and Workscope Ref. Code which could be 'Acceptance Date' or 'Shipment Date'.
- 33. Click the Save pushbutton to record the Turn Around Time details for the Contract #.

Recording Shipping and Billing Terms Details

This tab enables the user to define the shipping details and payment terms for the contract. See Figure 2.61



Figure 2.61 Managing Shipping and Billing Term Details in supplier Service Contract

- 34. Enter the **Pay Term**, **Payment Mode** and **Payment Priority** in the 'Terms and Conditions' section.
- 35. Enter Shipping Method, Packaging Code and Insurance Liability in the 'Inbound Shipping Info.' section.
- 36. Enter Shipping Method, Packaging Code, Insurance Liability and Preferred Carrier in the 'Outbound Shipping Info.' Section.
- 37. Click the Save pushbutton to record the Shipping and Billing Terms for the Contract #.

Recording Additional Info

This tab enables the user to record any additional details of the contract. See Figure 2.62

ramco

Con	bract Det	ails Pa	🛞 art Details	Work	(Scope Details E)	Clusions	Fixe	ed Price Details	Monthly Pricir	g Details	() TAT Details	Shipping 8	& Billing Terms	Additio	i) nal Info. 🛛	Customer A	pplicability	
	4	1 - 1/1	• • +	- 6] % 🝸 🏏						人口日	X X X+	X # # III (₩ %	All		Search	Q
#		Error	Category		Category Description	Attribute		Description	Value	Notes	User Defin	ned Detail - 1	User Defined Detai	- 2	User Defined	Detail - 3	User Defined Detail - 4	
1			CONTRACT 2	~		CONTRAC	~				657	~	CONTRACT 7	~		~		
2				~			~					~		~		~		
									Value and A comb	for the (attribute anation	Category							
		•																•
									s	Save								

Figure 2.62 Managing Additional Info in supplier Service Contract

- 38. Specify the **Category** and **Attribute** for the part.
- 39. Enter the Value for the Part with the selected Category/Attribute combination.
- 40. Click the Save pushbutton to record the additional information for the Contract #.

Recording Customer Applicability Details

This tab enables the user to map the Customer applicable for the supplier service contract. See Figure 2.63

Contra	Detai	ls Pa	X rt Details	Works	scope Details	Exclusions F	Tixed Price Det	ails	Monthly Pricing	Details T	Image: Constraint of the second sec	ping & Billing Terms	i Additional Info. Cu	stomer Applicability	
	4	1 - 1/1	• • +	- ć] » T 7					人	5 🖹 🛛 🕶 🗳		All	▼ Search	Q
#		Error	Customer #	Q	Customer Name	Reference #	Effective From	1	Effective To	Revision #	Revision Date	User Defined Details-1	User Defined Details-2	2 User Defined Details-3	
1		Yes	101	Ξ¥	Customer 2		03-03-2020	Ē	18-05-2020		08-05-2020	~		~	
2				Ξ¥				iii				~		~	
		4													ł
									Save						

Figure 2.63 Recording Customer Applicability in supplier Service Contract

- 41. Enter the Reference # identifying the internal reference number between the customer and supplier.
- 42. Enter the **Effective From** and **Effective To** to specify the date range between which the Customer is applicable for the Supplier Service Contract.
- 43. Enter the **Revision #** identifying the internal revision made for the customer applicability in the supplier service contract.
- 44. Click the Save pushbutton to record the customer details for the Contract #.

2.3.13 MANAGING VENDOR IDENTIFICATION RULES

Whenever units are routed for External Repair, the Repair vendor is currently identified as the Preferred Repair Shop defined in the Part Maintenance Information. However, the Parts generally get routed to the Repair Shop which has the capability to take the Part. For example, for execution of a SB, specific Repair Shops will be designated.

This activity **Manage Vendor Identification Rules** enables the user to define the Rules based on which Repair Shop will be identified in a Repair Order. Repair Vendor definition in this activity will be considered, if the Part does not have any Warranty vendor. Repair Vendor can be identified for a Part-Customer-Contract and various other parameter based combination. In addition, vendor could be identified based on attributes of the Part received in the Receipt instances. Example: Minimum Remaining Shelf Life, MOR/IOR, Physical Damage.

1. Select the Manage Vendor Identification Rules activity under the Supplier business component. The Manage Vendor Identification Rules page appears. *See Figure 2.64.*

^ >	Procure	ment Management > Supplie	er > Manage Vendor Identificatio	n Rules	<u>``</u>						
*	🛛 Ma	nage Vendor Identificatio	n Rules		13			RAMCO OU-r	amco role 👻 📿 🗧	, ⊑ + ? 🗔	ĸ
Se Rule II Se	arch Crite)/ Rule De	eria scription/Part #/Part Description/Cus	tomer #/Customer Name/Repair Shop	#/Repair Shop Name	Search						_
	1	- 10/12 > >> + - >>	T 7				人 LL 日 文 🛛 ×* 🗙	∓ + III 14 % All	▼ Se	arch Q	Ľ.
#		Rule ID	Rule Description	Doc. Type	Part #	Q	Part Description	Part Category	Part Group	Cover Alternates?	
1		VIR000006	Vendor ID rules	Repair Order 💊	sec part		Engine two	~	~	Yes	1
2		VR000033	test1	Repair Order 💊	001174272-00:P9290		STUDS STUD	*	~		
3		VR000034	test12	Repair Order 💊	001174272-00:P9290		STUDS STUD	*	~		
4		VR000036	Vendor Rule 2	Repair Order 💊	P-EXP-1		P-Exp-1	~	~		
5		VR000038	statusTest1	Repair Order 💊	:35895		EXPRESS U.S.RATE SH EET	~	~		
6		VR000039	statusTest2	Repair Order 💊	:35895_NOV15		:35895_NOV15	~	~		
7		VR000040	Repair Automation Rule 1	Repair Order 💊	P-EXP-4		P-EXP-2	~	~		
8		VR000041	Repair Automation Rule 2	Repair Order 💊				~	~		
9		VR000042	Repair Automation Rule 3	Repair Order 💊	P-EXP-5		P-EXP-2	~	~		
10		VR000043	Repair Automation Rule 4	Repair Order 💊				~	~		
		•								÷	
			Save					Confirm			—

Figure 2.64 Managing Vendor Identification Rules

2. Enter the Search Criteria and click the Search pushbutton to retrieve the defined vendor Identification Rules.

In the Search Results multiline,

- 3. Enter the **Rule Description** of the Rule ID.
- 4. Use the **Doc. Type** drop-down list box to specify the document type for which the vendor Identification Rules is defined which is 'Repair Order'.
- 5. Enter the Part # and specify the Part Category and Part Group.
- 6. Use the **Covers Alternates?** drop-down list box to specify whether the alternate part is also included for the vendor Identification Rule.
- 7. Enter the Mfr. Serial # From, Mfr. Serial # To, Mfr. Lot # From and Mfr. Lot # To of the part.
- 8. Specify the Part Ownership of the part which could be 'Customer', 'Internal' or 'Supplier'.
- 9. Specify the **Part Source** which is 'Customer Exchange Core'.
- 10. Enter the **Warehouse #** and **Work Center #** of the part.
- 11. Specify the Maintenance Type of the part which could be 'Inspection', 'Others', 'Overhaul', 'Repair' or 'Retire'.
- 12. Specify the **Repair Process Code** to specify the repair process on the part.
- 13. Specify the **Parameter Type** of the Vendor Identification Rule. The system lists the following values:
 - Component Reliability If the parameter type for the Rule is based on the Component Reliability.
 - Others If the parameter type for the Rule is based on the Component Life.
 - Task Attributes If the parameter type for the Rule is based on the task attributes.
- 14. Enter the Repair Shop # and Address ID of the repair shop for the vendor identification rule.
- 15. Enter the Effective From and Effective To dates of the Rule ID.
- 16. Click the Save pushbutton to save the Vendor Identification Rule Details.
- 17. Click the **Confirm** pushbutton to confirm the Rule ID.
 - >>> Note: The status of the Rule ID will be updated as 'Confirmed'.

2.3.14 APPROVING SUPPLIER

This screen allows you to evaluate supplier audit results and then approve or reject suppliers.

In certain organizations, the suppliers are approved or rejected based on the audit results. Only the approved suppliers will be allowed to then commercially transact with the organizations.

Based on search filters, you can retrieve supplier audits, evaluate the audit results and then decide to approve or reject the suppliers.

1. Select the Approve Supplier activity under the Supplier business component. The Approve Supplier page appears. *See Figure 2.65.*

^ >	Pro	ocurement Manage	ement > Supplier > Approve	Supplier		· · ·							
*		Approve Suppl	ier							RAMCO OU-Ramco Ro	le ▼ X\$ 🛱	€ ?	6
Suppl	er #/ :	Supplier Name/ Supp	lier Type/ Supplier Category/ SPEC 2	000 Code		Quality Audit Result	•				Go		
Searc	h Res	sult											
	•	1 - 5/16227	• • T 7				노 🗉 🗟 🖬	🖹 🗙 🖡 🏘	010 📢 🚿 🛛 Al	II	▼ Search	(Q
#	me	e	Supplier Status	Audit Result	Audit Date	Next Audit Date	Supplier Ty	pe	Currency	Category	SPEC 2000 Code		
1	ppli	lier	Active				Normal	(CAD				
2			Active				Normal	(CAD				
3			Active				Normal	(CAD				
4	inie	e	Active				Normal	(CAD				
5			Active				Normal	0	CAD				
													► .
Audit	Detai	ils											
		Supplier	#			Audit Re	sult		Last	Modified By & Date			
		Remar	ks										
	▲ Fe	ound no rows to displ	ay!!! 🕨 🕨 🍸 🏋						010 📢 🚿 Al	1	 Search 	(Q
#		Audit Report #	Audit Status	Audit Date	Auditor	Audit Class	s Au	dit Findings		Audit Interval		иом	Ne
		4											- F
		Ren	narks			Approve	Reject	Quick	Links				•

Figure 2.65 Approving Supplier

- 2. Enter the Search Criteria such as Supplier #, Supplier Name, Supplier Type, Supplier Category and / or SPEC 2000 Code for the audit records that is to be approved or rejected.
- 3. Use the Quality Audit Result drop-down list box to retrieve the supplier-based audits with specific result. The system lists the values "Approved", "Rejected", "Overdue" and "Pending".

In the Search Results multiline,

- 4. The system displays the Supplier #, Supplier Name, Supplier Status of the Supplier.
- 5. Audit Result displays the result of the latest audit undertaken on the supplier.
 - Pending
 - If no audit report is available for the supplier.
 - If the audit report is in the Closed status and has not been approved or rejected yet.
 - Overdue If the next audit date for the supplier audit has already passed by.

In the Audit Details multiline,

- 6. The system displays the Audit Report #, Audit Status, Audit Date and Auditor of the Audit report.
- 7. Audit Class, Audit Findings and Audit Interval of the Supplier audit.
- 8. Enter the **Remarks** to specify the additional information on the latest supplier audit.
 - Note: This field is mandatory, if you want to reject the audit of the supplier.
- 9. Click the Approve pushbutton to approve the supplier based on audit details.

> Note: The status of the supplier becomes 'Approved'.

- 10. Click the **Reject** pushbutton to reject the supplier based on audit details.
 - ≫ Note: The status of the supplier becomes 'Rejected'.
- 11. Use the **Quick Links** drop-down list box to traverse to the required screen.

2.4 EVALUATING SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE

Supplier performance evaluation is computing a rating for various suppliers based on their past performance and comparing the ratings amongst the comparable suppliers. This helps the procurement division in making strategic sourcing decisions and thereby enhancing its relationship with the reliable suppliers.

Supplier performance evaluation is typically a periodic activity carried out by the Purchase function. However, users are allowed to define their own rating periods, as per their needs.

Supplier rating can be computed either on an Overall Basis (for parts or services or both) or Part-wise or Service-wise, as required.

Part Rating involves rating a supplier based on the performance pertaining to the supply of a particular part, and not on all the parts supplied. The objective of part rating is primarily to identify the suppliers who have performed relatively well on supplying a particular part, though their overall rating may just be satisfactory. Part rating basically addresses three parameters, namely, Quality Rating, Delivery Rating and Price Rating. All the suppliers who supply the part under consideration are rated based on the above three attributes.

Service Rating is a supplier rating based on the supply of a particular service, and not all the services rendered. The objective of service rating is primarily to identify the suppliers who have performed relatively well on supplying a particular service, though their overall rating may just be satisfactory. Service rating basically addresses three parameters, namely, Service Quality Rating, Delivery Rating and Price Rating. All the suppliers who supply the service under consideration are rated based on the above three attributes.

Overall Rating involves rating a supplier based on the performance pertaining to the supply of all parts/services (or both) supplied. The overall rating basis (parts or services or both) is determined by the option setting "Over All Supplier Rating Basis". While computing the overall rating, the user-defined parameters are also considered. The primary objective of overall rating is to perform a comparative analysis of various suppliers and thereby make effective strategic sourcing decisions.

Parameters for computing Supplier Rating

Suppliers are evaluated based on certain system-defined parameters such as Quality, Delivery, Price and Service Quality.

Quality Rating: Quality Rating of an item is calculated based on the following:

- i. quantity of items rejected as compared to the total quantity received
- ii. Number of problematic schedules out of the total number of schedules.

The second factor of number of problematic schedules is considered for supplier rating computation only when the option setting "Problematic Schedules" is set to "-ve Impact on Quality".

Delivery Rating: Delivery Rating is computed based on the delivery performance of the supplier. Delivery Index comprises three indexes, namely, Delay Index, Early Index and Yet To be Received (YTR) Index.

Early Index is considered for supplier rating computation only when the option setting "Early Delivery" is set to "-ve Impact on Delivery".

Price Rating: Price Rating considers the prices at which the parts/services were supplied by the suppliers. The basis for price rating is determined by the option setting "Price Rating Basis", which could be either 'Standard Purchase Price' or 'Minimum of Weighted Average Price'. The weighted average price for a part as supplied by a supplier is calculated before arriving at the price index. For parts of type 'component', the price index for all the part conditions is calculated separately and the average index is then calculated for a part. The overall price rating is then calculated by averaging the price ratings for the various parts/services supplied by the supplier.

Service Quality Rating: Service Quality Rating is directly entered by the user (based on his/her perception of the service quality) and not computed by the system.

In addition to the above mentioned system-defined parameters, Price, Delivery, Quality and Service Quality, suppliers can also be rated based on user-defined parameters such as proximity of supplier location, response time, financial stability, support, quality standards certification, technology etc.

The supplier rating process involves the following steps, in the sequence mentioned:

- Setting options for supplier rating
- Maintaining user-defined parameters
- Maintaining parameter indices for user-defined parameters
- Maintaining weightage
- Computing vendor rating

2.4.1 SETTING OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIER RATING

You can set the default options for various fields referred in the activities of "Supplier Rating" business component. You can also modify the options that are already defined.

1. Select **Set Options** under the **Supplier Rating** business component page. The **Set Options** page appears. *See Figure 2.66.*

★ I Set Options	国 ☆ ◆ ☆ ● ↓ ◆ ? 同 図
Execution Parameters	Date Format mm-dd-yyyy
Capital Items	To Be Included
Overall Rating Basis	Part Only 💌
Price Index Basis	Purchase Document Value
Price Rating Basis	Weighted Avg Price 💌
Early Delivery	No Impact on Delivery 💌
Problematic Schedules	-ve Impact on Quality 💌
Record Statistics	Options
Last Modified by GXAVIER	Last Modified Date 11-07-2011

Figure 2.66 Setting options for supplier rating

In the Execution Parameters group box,

- 2. Set the **Capitals Items** field to "To Be Included" to include the parts with expense type as "Capital" for supplier rating. Select "To Be Excluded" to exclude the parts with expense type as "Capital" for supplier rating.
- 3. Set Overall Supplier Rating Basis as "Parts Only", "Services Only" or "Parts and Services".
 - a) Parts Only: Select this option to compute the overall rating for the suppliers, based only on the parts supplied.
 - b) Services Only: Select this option to compute the overall rating for the suppliers, based only on the services rendered.
 - c) Parts and Services: Select this option to compute the overall rating for the suppliers, based on both parts and services supplied.
- 4. Set the Price Index Basis as "Vendor's Invoice Value" or "Purchase Document Value".
 - a) Vendor's Invoice Value: Select this option if the price index calculation is to be based on Supplier's invoice value.
 - b) Purchase Document Value: Select this option if the price index calculation is to be based on the purchase document value.

🌤 Note: The system lists both "Vendor's Invoice Value" and "Purchase Document Value", if interaction

exists between Supplier Rating and Supplier Order Based Invoice components. If such interaction does not exist, the only option available will be "Purchase Document Value".

- 5. Set the Price Rating Basis as "Standard Purchase Price" or "Minimum of Weighted Average Price".
 - a) Standard Purchase Price: Select this option if the standard purchase price for a part/service is to be considered as a basis for computing the price rating.
 - b) Min of Weighted Avg Price: Select this option if the minimum of Weighted Average Price is to be considered as a basis for computing the price rating.
- 6. Set the **Early Delivery** field as "-ve Impact on Delivery" or "No Impact on Delivery".
 - a) -Ve Impact on Delivery: Select this option if an early delivery of parts/services creates a negative impact on the delivery rating of a supplier.
 - b) No Impact on Delivery: Select this option if an early delivery of parts/services should not have any impact on the delivery rating of a supplier.
- 7. Set the **Problematic Schedules** field as "-ve Impact on Quality" or "No Impact on Quality".
 - a) -ve Impact on Quality: Select this option if problematic schedules create a negative impact on quality rating of a supplier.
 - b) No Impact on Quality: Select this option if problematic schedules should not have any impact on the quality rating of a supplier.
- 8. Click the **Set Options** pushbutton to update the option settings.

2.4.2 MAINTAINING USER-DEFINED PARAMETERS

You can create and maintain user-defined parameters such as proximity of vendor location, response time, financial stability, support, quality standards certification, technology, number of major customers with the vendor and so on, for a specific location. These user-defined parameters can be identified as attributes for calculating the overall supplier rating.

1. Select Maintain User Defined Parameters link under the Supplier Rating business component. The Maintain User Defined Parameters page appears. *See Figure 2.67.*

In the Rating Level group box,

- 2. Select the **Location** to be set as the rating level for performing the supplier rating. In the **Parameter Details** multiline,
- 3. Enter the textual description of the user-defined parameter in the **Parameter** field.
- 4. Set the **Status** of the user-defined parameter as "Active" to enable the user-defined parameter for future reference in other activities. Set the status as "Inactive" to disable the user-defined parameter from future reference in other activities.

*		Maintain User Defined Parameters	í.					34			- 3	? [O K
_	Datin	Taual				Dat	e Format yyyy-dd-mm						
	Daran	Loca	RAMCOOU -										
44	4	1-1/1 > >> + @ 0 G T T	ç .				∓ +∎ III All	 _	Ŧ	Ĩ	-	-	Q
=	10	Parameter	Status	Remarks			Last Modified by		Last Mo	dified L	Date		
1	10	Responsiveness	Active 🗸										
2	13		*										
		4											+
\sim								 					
					Maintain Parameters								

Figure 2.67 Maintaining user-defined parameters

- 5. Enter the **Remarks** pertaining to the creation or modification of the user-defined parameter.
- 6. Click the **Maintain parameters** pushbutton to update the details of the newly created or modified userdefined parameter.

The system updates the details of the user-defined parameters along with the status.

2.4.3 MAINTAINING PARAMETER INDICES

You can create and maintain the indices or rating values for the user-defined parameters, for various suppliers. Once the user-defined parameters are set for a supplier, it becomes essential to specify the indices or rating values for these parameters to include them in the computation of the overall supplier rating. You can rate the user-defined parameters on a scale of "0" to "1".

- Note: For system-defined parameters such as "Price", "Quality", Delivery" and "Service Quality", the system automatically calculates the index or the rating value.
- 1. Select Maintain Parameter Indices under the Supplier Rating business component. The Maintain User Defined Parameter Indices page appears. See Figure 2.68.

In the Rating Level group box,

2. Select the **Location** for which the indices or rating values are to be set.

*		Maintain User Defined	Parameter Indices			F	± +	?	Cō.	ĸ
				Da	te Format yyyy-dd-mm					
-	ating	g Level								
			Location RAMCOOU V							
	upph	ier Details								
	aran	nater Details	Supplier Type	Supplier	r Category	Ŧ				
	urun		Posomotos Sanira Quality							
<u> </u>			Parameter Subity -			 				
				Get Details						
	uppli	ier Indices								-
44	•	1 - 5 / 13216 🕨 👐 +	0 0 C T T.		IIA III All	Ŧ			3	o
#	0	Supplier #	Supplier Description	Supplier Type	Supplier Category	Index				
1	10	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.	Normal	13_MANUFACTURER					
2	15	00001	00001	Normal	0_WAREHOUSE					
3	15	00050	Augestawestland Limited	Normal						
4	15	00051	Supplier 5	Normal						
5	10	00060	Supplier 6	Normal	1_REPAIR_AGENCY					
		4								,
										1
				Set Indices						
_										.

Figure 2.68 Maintaining parameter indices

In the Supplier Details group box,

- 3. Select the **Supplier Type** as "Normal" or "Miscellaneous" to specify the type of the supplier for whom the index values must be created.
- 4. Select the Supplier Category.

In the Parameter Details group box,

- 5. Select the user-defined parameter in the **Parameter** field, for which the indices must be set.
- 6. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton to retrieve the supplier details.

To create new indices for the user-defined parameter or to modify existing user-defined parameter indices:

Note: For the selected location, supplier and parameter, if the index or rating values are already defined for the user-defined parameters, the system retrieves and displays the details in the respective fields in the "Supplier Indices" multiline.

In the Supplier Indices multiline,

1. Enter the **Index** value to be assigned to the user-defined parameter for the supplier.

- Note: The user-defined parameter can be rated on a scale of "0" to "1".
- 2. Enter the **Remarks** pertaining to the creation or modification of the user-defined parameter indices.
 - Note: This field is mandatory, if you have modified the Index value.
- 3. Click the **Set Indices** pushbutton to update the details of the newly created or modified index values of the user- defined parameters.

The system updates the index values of the user-defined parameters along with the login ID and the current system date.

2.4.4 MAINTAINING WEIGHTAGES

You can set weightages for the rating parameters, to arrive at the final rating of a supplier. You can specify the weightages for system-defined or predefined parameters such as "Price", "Delivery", "Quality" and "Service Quality". You can also set the weightages for user-defined parameters.

1. Select Maintain Weightages under the Supplier Rating business component. The Maintain Weightages page appears. See Figure 2.69.

*		Maintain Weightages					■其中口←1	
) - Fire	· Caltoria				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm		
44	4	1-5/5 + + - + - + Q Q Y T	l			9¢ ∓⇔∭ All	×	Q
=		Parameter	Parameter Type	Weightage	Remarks		Last Modified by	
1	2	Delivery	System Defined	20.0000			System	
2	13	Price	System Defined	35.0000			System	
3	10	Quality	System Defined	35.0000			System	
4	10	Service Quality	System Defined	35.0000			System	
5	10	er	User Defined					
6	10							
		4						×.
-	Veigh	itages						
		Total Weight	ages 0.0000					
				Set Wei	htages			
-								

Figure 2.69 Maintaining weightages

In the Rating Criteria multiline,

- Note: If the weightage and remarks are already set for the parameter, the system retrieves and displays the details in the respective fields in the multiline.
- 2. Enter the **Weightage** assigned by the organization for the particular parameter.
- 3. Enter the **Remarks** pertaining to the creation or modification of the weightage defined for the parameter.
- 4. Click the **Set Weightages** pushbutton to update the details of the newly entered or modified weightage for the parameters.

The system updates the details of the newly created or modified weightages for the parameters.

2.4.5 COMPUTING SUPPLIER RATING

You can compute the ratings for all the suppliers. The system generates a unique number for the rating document generated and records the computed supplier rating details.

A supplier can be rated based on parts, services or both.

- > Parts Rating In this process, suppliers are rated based on the parts supplied.
- Service Rating In this process, suppliers are rated based on the services provided.

- Both In this process, suppliers are rated based on both parts and services supplied.
- 1. Select **Compute Supplier Rating** under the **Supplier Rating** business component. The **Compute Supplier Rating** page appears. *See Figure 2.70*.

In the Supplier Rating Details group box,

- 2. Select the **Numbering Type** to specify the numbering pattern to be followed for generating the supplier rating document.
- 3. Select the **rating Type** as "Part Rating", "Service Rating" or "Overall Rating".
- 4. Select the **Location** for which the supplier rating is to be computed.
- 5. Enter the login ID of the user in the **Rating By** field.
- 6. Select the **Supplier Type** as "Normal" or "Miscellaneous".
- 7. Select the Supplier Category.
- 8. Enter the **From Date** and **To Date** in the **Rating Periods** group box, to specify the date range for which the supplier rating needs to be computed.
- 9. Enter the **Part #** in the **Part Details** group box, to specify the part for which the suppliers need to be rated.

> Note: Ensure that part number is specified, if "Supplier Rating Type" is set as "Part Rating".

II)	Compute Supplier Rating							ţ	+	?	6
-	– Supplier Rating Details			Date Format	уууу-dd-mm						-
)	Rating # Rating Type Overall Rat Rating By Ø 00001413	ng 💌		Numbering Type Location Employee Name	VR VR RAMCOOU OWSIANYK, RICHARD	¥					
	Supplier Type	v		Supplier Category			Ŧ				
	From Date 2016-01-04			To Date	2016-11-04	Ċ					
	Part Details			Part Description							
	Service # Ø			Service Description							
	Other Details										-
	Remarks										
_			Simulate Supplier Rating								
	Supplier Ratings										_
44	4 1 - 5 / 13259 ► ₩ + = 🗇 🗲 🛱 🛱 🕇 T _x				III AII		Ŧ				Q
#	Supplier #	Supplier Description		Price		Delivery				Qu	iali.
1	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			0.0000				0.0000	D	
2	000000	Supplier 3			0.0000				0.0000	0	
3	00001	00001			0.0000				0.0000	0	_ /
4	00050	Augestawestland Limited			0.0000				0.0000	0	
		Supplier 5			0.0000				0.0000	0	_
	Select this link to										Þ.
8	view the user			Delivery							
	Soloct this	ink to		Consist Outlity							
			Update Supplier Rating	Select this link to							
_	view the pa	rt wise or		view overall rating							_
Vie	ew User Parameter Rating Service Wis	e rating		trend for the supplier							
Vie	ew Part / Service Wise Rating	View Overall Rating Trend	For Supplier								-
	Record Statistics										
	Created by			Created Date							

Figure 2.70 Computing supplier rating

10. Enter the Service # to specify the service for which the suppliers need to be rated.

In the Other Details group box,

- 11. Enter the Remarks pertaining to the computing of supplier rating.
- 12. Click the **Simulate Supplier Rating** pushbutton to compute the supplier rating.

The system performs the following on clicking the pushbutton:

a) Calculates the Quality Rating (index) for the supplier for the selected part.

> Note: The system will not consider the problematic schedules, if the option for "Problematic Schedules" is

set as "No impact on quality" in the "Set Options" activity.

- b) Calculates the Delivery Rating (index) for the schedule.
 - Note: The system will not consider the early deliveries, if the option for "Early Delivery" is set as "No impact on delivery" in the "Set Options" activity.
- c) Calculates the Price Rating (index) for the part.
 - Note: The price rating basis of a part can be either on "Vendor's Invoice Value" or on "Purchase Document", based on the option set for "Price Rating Basis" in the "Set Options" activity.

Refer to the Supplier Rating Online Help, for more details on the process of computing the supplier rating.

13. Click the **Update Supplier Rating** pushbutton to record the supplier rating details.

The system generates the supplier rating document number based on the numbering type selected and records the supplier rating details.

Note: Ensure that the simulation of the supplier rating is performed before updating the supplier rating details.

To view further details,

- Select the **View User Parameter Rating** link to view the user-defined parameter rating.
- Select the View Part / Service Wise Rating link to view the part wise or service wise rating for the supplier.
- Select the **View Overall Rating Trend For Supplier** link to view overall rating trend for the supplier.

2.5 SETTING UP TAX, CHARGE AND DISCOUNT CODES

You can add taxes and charges and deduct discounts from the accounts payable to a vendor. Taxes, Charges and Discounts (TCD) depend on the terms and conditions of the contract between the supplier and the customer based on the Government policies. Taxes such as sales tax and central excise tax, which are added to the amount of an item, are mostly calculated as a percentage. Charges such as surcharges and documentation charges, which are also added to the amount of an item, are mostly calculated as flat charges on an item. Discount, which is a sale on a discount, reduces the amount of an item, calculated either as percentage or as flat amount.

TCDs are defined and stored as "Code" and "Variant". TCDs having same characteristics, application criteria and type are grouped together and defined as TCD code. "Variant" refers to the actual value or rate of the TCD.

You can specify attributes for a tax key (tax # and tax variant # combination). This becomes mandatory, if statutory tax reporting is applicable for the company and hence significant attributes of statutory/regulatory taxes, such as VAT must be maintained.

2.5.1 CREATING TCD CODES

- 1. Select Create TCD Code under Taxes Charges and Discounts business component. The Create TCD Codes page appears. See Figure 2.71.
- 2. Enter a unique number to identify the **TCD**, in the **TCD #** field.
- 3. Enter TCD Description.
- 4. Use the **TCD Type** drop-down list box to indicate whether the TCD is of type "Tax", "Charge" or "Discount".
- 5. Use the **Basis** drop-down list box to indicate whether the TCD must be calculated as a "Percentage", "Unit Rate" or as a "Flat" amount.
- 6. Enter the Effective From and Effective To dates to specify the period for which the TCD code is effective.
- Check one of the boxes in the Applicable On group box to specify whether the TCD is computed on "Total Value" or "Basic Value".
- 8. Define the variants for the TCD, in the **TCD Variant Details** multiline.
- 9. Enter the **Effective From** date to specify the date starting from which the TCD variant is effective.
- 10. Use the Account Rule drop-down list box to indicate whether the value of TCD # and TCD Variant # will be added to Stock or Expense. The system provides the options "Add To Stock" and ""Expense".



Figure 2.71 Defining Tax, Charge or Discount codes

11. Click the Create TCD Code pushbutton to create the TCD code.

To provide further details,

• Select the **Map TCD Codes** link, to map the TCD to other TCD codes.

Mapping multiple TCD codes

You can map the TCD to other relevant TCD codes, to ensure automatic sequencing at transactional level.

1. Select the Map TCD Codes link in the Create TCD Code page. The Map TCD Codes page appears. See Figure 2.72

	Мар	TCD Codes					 2	: =	+	? [3
_	TOD	10			Date Fo	rmat yyy	y-dd-mm				
	TCD D	etails	TCD # DC-002 TCD Type Charge Effective From 2016-01-01 TCD Category		S TCD Descri Effecti	tatus Act ption Del Basis Per ve To 202	ive ivery Charges - 002 centage 21-31-12				
44	4	1-1/1 > >> + - 🗇	× 0 C T T.		上回 X 区 菌 × 甲	- III	All				Q
#	5	TCD # P	TCD Description	TCD Type	TCD Basis	Status					
1	10	DC-001	Delivery Charges-01-Notional	Charge	Percentage						
2	13										
-											_
				Map TCD Codes							

Figure 2.72 Mapping multiple TCDs

- 2. Enter the **TCD #** in the multiline, to identify the TCDs to be mapped.
- 3. Click the Map TCD Codes pushbutton, to map the TCD to the TCDs entered in the multiline
 - Note: If the "TCD Basis" is modified from "Percentage" to "Flat" or "Unit Rate" and the TCD code is applicable on "Total Value", you cannot map the TCD code to other related codes.

2.5.2 SPECIFYING TAX ATTRIBUTES

1. Select the **Specify Tax Attributes** link in the **Create TCD Codes** or **Edit TCD Codes page**. The **Edit TCD Codes** page appears. *See Figure 2.73.*

				Date Format	dd/mm/yyyy
TCD details					
TCD #	ABD	TCD Variant #	A		
		Get	Details		
Tax Code Properties					
Basis	Percentage	Tax Key	wqas		
Effective From	07/11/2014	Effective To	30/11/2014		
Statutory Details	le con le l	8		Too Tooldooo	la a la la
тах туре	Service Tax	Аррисавинсу	Purchase V	Tax incidence	On Payment
lax Nature	Payable 🔻	Tax Category	Service Utilized 🔻	Tax Class	Services 🔻
Tax Invoice on Cust. Receipt?	Ŧ	Numbering Type	T		
Exchange Rate Type	Salling Pata	Accounting Even		Exch. Rate Date Ref.	
Provision Accounting	Descined	Tolerance Limit for Rounding off of Tax Amt		Tay Invoice Window (Dave)	
Computation Logic Details	Required +	Total and control reading of of the Ante		Tox strong vindow (bays)	
Tax Appropriation	Exclusive 🔻	% of Allowance		Threshold Basis	None 🔻
Threshold Value		Rounding off Method	Nearest 🔻	Rounding off Significance	1000 🔻
User Defined Details					
User Defined Detail -1	v	User Defined Detail -2	•	User Defined Detail -3	test1
User Defined Detail -4	test2				
		Save A	ttributes		
Record Statistics					
	Created by DMUSER			Created Date 07/11/2014	
	Last Modified by DMUSER			Last Modified Date 07/11/2014	

Figure 2.73 Specifying tax attributes

- 2. In the TCD Details group box, enter the TCD Code and Tax Variant #.
- 3. Select the **Get Details** pushbutton.

- 4. In the Statutory Details group box, enter Tax Type, Applicability, Tax Incidence, Tax Nature, Tax Category and Tax Class.
- 5. In the Accounting Details group box, select Exchange Rate Type, Accounting Event, Exch. Rate Date Ref. and Provision Posting for TCD # and TCD Variant # combination.
- 6. In the Computation Logic Details group box, Tax Appropriation, % of Allowance, Threshold Basis and Threshold Value.
- 7. Select the **Save Attributes** pushbutton.

2.5.3 MANAGING PURCHASE TAX RULES

This activity allows you to define purchase tax rule for part group, supplier group, warehouse group, service category and purpose combination. You can create a new purchase tax rule definition or modify the existing tax rule definition. You can enter the search criteria to retrieve the existing tax rule definition for modification.

1. Select the Manage Purchase Tax Rules activity under in the Taxes Charges & Discounts business component. The Manage Purchase Tax Rules page appears. *See Figure 2.74.*

*	D	Manage Pure	has	e Tax Rules											24 륨 다 🕇	-? 🗔 🖪
	Sear	ch Criteria														
						Search On	Docume	nt Type	▼ R	epair Order (RO)	•			GO		
	Tax F	tules														
44	•	1 - 10 / 20 🕨	₩	+ - 0 % 1	T,						<u>ل</u> ا م	5	XZİXCI	F 🖶 💷 All	•	Q
#		Part/Service Gro	up	Document Type		Document Sub Type		Supplier Group		Tax Region from	Tax Region to		Applied on?	Tax Code 🔎	Variant Code 🔎	Service Category
1	E	ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	*	AD 🗸	AN	•	Part/Line 🗸	IM	IM	
2	E	ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	*	*		•	Document 🗸	IS	IS	
3	E	ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	*	*		•	Document 🗸	EP	EP	
4	E	ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	×	*		•	Document 🗸	тх	ТХ	
5	E	ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	All	~	GST PARTS VENDOR	լիղ	~		•	Document 🗸	BL	BL	
6	E	1	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Normal	~	GST Registered	~		AP	•	Document 🗸	SGST	P-SGST-LP	
7	E	1	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Exchange	~	GST Registered	*		AD	•	Part/Line 🗸	IGST	P-IGST-SEZ	
8	E	1	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Exchange	~	Non-Registered	*	UP 🗸	AP	×	Part/Line 🗸	CGST	P-CGST-SEZ	
9	E	ROTABLES	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Normal	~	GST Registered	~	UP 🗸	AP	~	Part/Line 🗸	VAT-5	VAT-5	
10	E	ROTOR WING	~	Repair Order (RO)	~	RO-Normal	~	GST Registered	~	UP 🗸	AP	~	Part/Line 🗸	IGST	P-IGST-IP	
		4														÷.
										Save						
View	Tax (Code					View	Tax Attribute								

Figure 2.74 Managing purchase tax rules

- 2. In Search Criteria group box, use the Search On drop-down list box and specify the search criteria.
- 3. Click the **Go** pushbutton to retrieve the tax rule definitions in the multiline.
- 4. In the Tax Rules multiline, specify the Part/Service Group, Document Type, Document Sub Type, Supplier Group, Tax Region from, Tax Region to, Variant Code, Service Category, Purpose of the purchase, Warehouse Group, Account Usage, Expense Category, Effective To, Currency and Remarks.
- 5. Use the **Applied on?** drop-down list box and select "Document" or "Part" to define tax rule at document level or part level.
- 6. Enter the **Tax Code** applicable for the tax rule combination.
- 7. Enter the Effective From indicating the date from which the tax rule combination is effective.
- 8. Enter the **Order of Preference** for sequencing tax rules in the multiline.
- 9. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the purchase tax rule definitions

3 REGULAR PROCUREMENT

Regular procurement sub process covers the complete procurement cycle starting from a request for material purchase culminating in the receipt of the goods in inventory and return of rejected units back to the supplier.

Purchase Requisition business component enables you to initiate requirement of materials or goods for its consumption or sales.

Request for Quotation (RFQ) business component enables you to inform the selected suppliers regarding the requirement of parts or goods, schedule details, quality details, payment terms and the date by which the supplier has to respond. The basic purpose of this business component is to automate the process of quotations.

Purchase Order business component enables you to create and maintain the agreement details with the Vendor for supply of an Item.

Advance Shipping Note business component enables you to record details of shipment to be received from the supplier.

Goods Receipt business component allows you to record the goods receipt details, specify the tax/charge/discounts, carry out inspection and rejection, record quality parameters, record the serial/lot number details, record parameter information, movement of the goods to the warehouse and goods return to supplier.

3.1 RAISING THE PURCHASE REQUISITION

A Purchase Requisition (PR) is used to give notification of requirements and keep track of such requirements. The Purchase Request is raised when there is a need for a material and the material is not available in inventory. It can also be raised when there is a need for a material on a future date, and the current inventory level is such that the material will not be available on that date.

3.1.1 CREATING A PURCHASE REQUISITION

1. Select Create Purchase Request activity under Purchase Requisition business component. The Create Purchase Request page appears. *See Figure 3.1*

\star 🗉 Create Purchase F	Request								e n	ole 🔻 🗄	¢ 🔒		← 📰	? 🗔			
PR Document Information — Purchase Request = PR Dat PR Categor Buyer Group Aircraft Reg # Rema	Specify tl where th	he Location from e PO should be ra	nised Exp Orderir	PR Type APR PR Type Owned User Status Pense Type Revenu ng Location RAMCO	• • • • •	PBH, Other	Juest type as Over the second	wned,									
 Purchase for & Expense Detail Purchase PO & Inv. O 	for Self Drg.	•	Pur. fo	r Trading Partner # Expense to		Q Go ▼	Trading Par	ner Name	I								
Default Entries Default CAPEX Propos Requirement Details	al #	Q		Default Need Date		Ē											
Found no rows to display!!!	• • + -	- 🗆 % 🌣 📁 🏏			٦	<u>⊫</u> 5 x x = × C		* All			▼ S	earch		Q			
# 🖻 Part # 🔎	Mfr. # 🔎	Mfr. Part # ,0	Condition	Part Description		Requested Qty	Purchase UOM	Q	Cos	Cost Pe	r	Cost	Basis				
	4		v											*			
Get Details Hel	p On Service																
				Create	Purchase Reque	st											
Edit Schedule Information Edit Purchase Request Under Scheduler Sc			Edit Quality Attribu Edit PR-Scrap Note	utes e Coverage			Edit User Defined Value Authorize Purchase Req	s uest									
View Part Supply Chain Performance		View Material Req	uest			View Associated Doc. Al	tachment	5									
Record Statistics	Record Statistics Created by						Created Date										

Figure 3.1 Creating a purchase requisition

- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to select the numbering type for generating the purchase request number.
 - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Select the PR Type as "Owned", "PBH" "Others" or "Service".
- 4. Set the **PR Priority** as "AOG", "VLOW", "Critical", "Expedite" or "Normal".
- 5. Use the **Expense To** drop-down list box to specify the financial book available for the company requesting the purchase.
- 6. Set the **Expense Type** as "Revenue" or "Capital".
- 7. Specify the **Ordering Location** in which the purchase order should be raised.
- 8. Use the **Destination** drop-down list box to specify the destination location in which the purchased parts must be stored.

In the **Purchase for & Expense Details** group box:

9. Use the Purchase for drop-down list box and select "Self" or "Customer" to specify for whom the purchase

request is raised.

- 10. Enter the code of the Trading Partner for whom the purchase request is raised in the **Pur. For Trading Partner #** field.
- 11. Click the Go pushbutton to retrieve the trading partner details defined in the Customer business component.
- 12. Use the drop-down list box adjacent to 'PO & Inv. Org.' field to specify the finance book for which the procurement happens.
- 13. Enter the Default CAPEX Proposal # and the Default Need Date in the Default Entries group box.
- 14. Enter **Part #** to identify the part for which the purchase request is raised.
 - Note: If the PR expense type is "Revenue" and if the "PR Type" is other than "Service", then all the specified parts must be of the expense type "Revenue" as defined in the "Part Administration" business component.
 - Note: If the PR expense type is "Capital" and if the "PR Type" is other than "Service", then at least one part must be of expense type "Capital" as defined in the "Part Administration" business component.
- 15. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton to retrieve the part details.
- 16. Enter **Mfr. Part #** provided by the manufacturer.
- 17. Enter **Requested Qty** to identify the total quantity of the parts to be purchased.
- 18. Enter **Need Date** to indicate the time limit or the date set for the delivery of parts having Schedule type as "Single".
- 19. Enter Warehouse # to identify the warehouse in which the purchased parts must be stored.
- 20. Enter the **Preferred Supplier** from whom the material or the part will be purchased.
 - Note: If the preferred supplier is not specified, then the system defaults the preferred supplier defined in the Maintain Purchase Information activity of the Part Administration business component, after Purchase Request creation.
- 21. Enter the Work Center # for which the purchase request is raised for the part number specified.
- 22. Use the **Delivery Type** drop-down list box to specify "Single" or "Multiple" as the delivery type, that is, whether the material must be delivered in single or multiple shipments.
 - Note: If the "PR Type" is set as "Service", then the "Delivery Type" must be set to "Single" for all the service numbers.
- 23. Enter the **Warehouse #** in which the purchased parts must be stored.
 - Note: It is mandatory to enter a value in this field, if the PR type is "Service" and the "Mandate WC# in PR/ PO for Others/Blank Ref Doc Type" field is set as "Yes", in the "Set Purchase Options" activity of the "Logistics Common Master" business component.
- 24. Use the Alternate Type drop-down list box to specify the alternate type of the part. The system provides the options "Allowed", "Not Allowed" or "Specific Alternate".
- 25. Enter the **Alternate #** of the part.
 - Note: The Alternate Part # must be marked as Purchasable, and must have the PO location as the ordering location in the purchase information of the part, as defined in the **Part Administration** business component.
- 26. Click the Create Purchase Request pushbutton to create the purchase request.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.
 - If the transaction UOM is different from the stock UOM for the alternate part specified here, ensure that conversion between transaction UOM and stock UOM is defined in the "Part Administration" business component, or in the "Unit of Measurement" business component.

To provide further details,

- Select the Edit Schedule Information link to record the schedule information.
 - Note: Entry in the "Add Schedule Information" page is mandatory for parts for which the delivery type is set as "Multiple".
- Select the Edit Quality Attributes link to specify quality attribute details.
- > Select the Edit User Defined Values link to modify the user-defined details for the purchase request.
- Select the Edit Purchase Request link to modify the purchase request.
- Select the Edit PR-Scrap Note Coverage link at the bottom of the page, to modify scrap note details against the purchase request.
- Select the Authorize Purchase Request link at the bottom of the page to authorize the Purchase Request.
- Select the View Part Supply Chain Performance link to view the part supply chain performance.
- Select the Upload Documents link at the bottom of the page to upload any relevant documents pertaining to the purchase request.
- Select the **View Associated Doc. Attachments** link to view any associated document already uploaded for purchase request.

Recording schedule information for the part

You can enter the schedule information for the part for which the delivery type is set as "Multiple" in the purchase request. Otherwise, entry in this page is not required.

1. Select the Edit Schedule Information link in the Create Purchase Request page. The Edit Schedule Information page appears. *See Figure 3.2.*

*		Edit Schedule In	formation						III 74	-	4	+ ?	1	K
-	Part	Information					Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm						
			PR #	PR-000343-2015			Status	Fresh						- 1
			Line #	1 🕶		Get Details	PR Date	2015-09-10						- 1
			Part #	0-132-005102000:1R9J8	REVOLV	ING CATCH	Mfr. Part #	0-132-005102000						- 1
			Requested Qty	2.00	EA									- 1
	Schee	dule Information												
4	4	1 - 1 / 1 🕨 👐	+ - 0 + 0 0	T Tx				III All		Ŧ				Q
#	B	Schedule #	Qty. Required	Date Reqd										
1	.0	1	1	2.00 2016-30-04										
2	.0													
-														-
						Edit Schedule Informatio	n							+

Figure 3.2 Recording schedule information for the part

- Use the Line # drop-down list box to select the line number pertaining to the part entered in the Create Purchase Request page, for which the schedule information must be defined. The system displays the line numbers of all the parts, for which the Delivery Type is set to "Multiple" in the Create Purchase Request page.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Qty** Required to identify the quantity of the part to be shipped in this batch.
- 5. Enter **Date Reqd** to specify the date on which the required quantity must be delivered.
- 6. Click the Edit Schedule Information pushbutton to save the schedule information.

Entering the quality attributes of the part

You can specify the quality attributes for the part for which the quality attribute value has been set as other than
"None". You can capture the quality attribute details of the part such as minimum, maximum and standard values for "Quantitative" attribute type.

1. Select the Edit Quality Attributes link in the Create Purchase Request page. The Edit Quality Attributes page appears. See Figure 3.3.



Figure 3.3 Entering the quality attributes of the part

- Use the Line # drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the quality attribute details must be entered. The system displays the line numbers of all the parts, whose quality attribute is either "Standard" or "Custom".
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton provided alongside, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Minimum Value** and **Maximum Value** to specify the range of quantitative value assigned to the attribute of the part.
- 5. Enter **Standard Value** to specify the standard value assigned to the attribute of the part.
- 6. Click the Edit Quality Attributes pushbutton, to set the quality attributes.

Entering PR-Scrap note coverage details

You can capture the coverage details in a purchase request against a scrap note. You can map one or more scrap notes to a purchase request and the corresponding scrap part number, covered quantity details and the pending replenished quantity is calculated.

1. Select the Edit PR-Scrap Note Coverage link in the Create Purchase Request page. The Edit PR-Scrap Note Coverage page appears. See Figure 3.4

	Edit	PR-Scrap Note Coverage									1	= x;	-		+ '	? []	K
-	PR De	etails															
				PR # PR-00	0343-2015					Status Fre	sh						
-	Searc	ch Results															
44	4	1 -1/1 > >> + - C	1 🖌 1	T .					YFAXE	x4 😫 🕸 💷	All		Ŧ	e			Q
#	10	PR Line # - Part #		Qty	UOM	Covered Qty		Scrap Note # P	Scrapped Part #	Pending Repl. Qty		Scrap U	M				
1		1-0-132-005102000:1R9J8	*	1.00	EA		2.00	MSCR-000020-2015	0-132-008300000:D2249		2.00	EA					
2	E		*														
·																	
-							1										
								Edit PR-Scrap Note Co	overage								
-																	

Figure 3.4 Entering PR-Scrap note coverage details

- 2. Use the drop-down list box to select the **PR Line # Part #** associated with the purchase request.
- 3. Enter the **Covered Qty** that would be covered against the purchase request.
 - >> Note: The "Covered Qty" should not be greater than the "PR Qty" and the "Pending Repl. Qty".
- 4. Enter the Scrap Note # identifying the scrap note.
- 5. Select one or more records and click the **"Edit PR-Scrap Note Coverage"** pushbutton to save the details.

3.1.2 CANCELING A PURCHASE REQUISITION

You can cancel purchase requests, which are not in "Authorized" status.

1. Select Cancel / Edit Purchase Request under Purchase Requisition business component. The Select Purchase Request page appears. *See Figure 3.5.*

★ 📄 Select Purchase Request								Z\$ 1		+	?	
Direct Entry												
Purchase Requ	iest #			Edit Purchase Request								
Search Criteria	Action Edit PD	T				Status						
Durchase Demu					DD Dates F		steels				pierie	
Purchase Requ	iest #				PR Date: F	2017-06-18		20)1/-0/-10	5		
PR Type / PR Pi	nonty Service 🔻		•		PR Category / User	Status	Ŧ		▼			
Buyer	Group	•			Par	rt Type	•					
Part # / Mfr. P	Part #				Expens	e Type Revenue 🔻						
Creat	ed by				Expe	ense to 🔻						
					Purch	ase for 🛛 🔻						
				Search								
Search Results												
						🖶 010 🔺			r			Q
# 🗇 Purchase Request # P	R Date	PR Priority		PR Category	PR Type	Expense Type		Buye	r Group			
1 🖾 PR-000391-2017 24	017-06-27				Service	Revenue						
2												
<											>	
				Cancel Purchase Request								

Figure 3.5 Canceling a purchase requisition

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase request.
- 3. Select the purchase request to be cancelled, in the multiline.
- 4. Click the **Cancel Purchase Request** pushbutton to cancel the selected purchase request.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.

 - If the transaction UOM is different from the stock UOM for the alternate part specified here, ensure that conversion between transaction UOM and stock UOM is defined in the "Part Administration" business component, or in the "Unit of Measurement" business component.

3.2 AUTHORIZING/RETURNING A PURCHASE REQUISITION

After a purchase request is created, it must be authorized and forwarded. You can search for a purchase request and authorize it. On authorization, the status of the purchase request is set to "Under Authorization", if there are more than one level defined for authorization and the document is not authorized by the user in the higher level. If this sequence is the last, then the status is set as 'Authorized'. In case the there is no requirement of the entire parts listed in a PR you can opt to cancel the particular purchase request. An authorized PR signifies that the requisitioning process of the parts is over and that the procurement action is due.

If an authorized person feels the need for changes in the purchase request, he could avoid authorization and return the purchase request to the employee who created the document so as to incorporate changes.

1. Select Authorize Purchase Request under Purchase Requisition business component. The Select Purchase Request page appears. *See Figure 3.6*

Purchase Request #					PR	Category	•		
PR Date: From/To		1			Bu	iyer Group		-	
PR Type	Owned 💌					PR Priority 🔍 🔻			
Part # / Mfr. Part #						Part Type Consumable	•		
User Status	•				Exp	ense Type Revenue			
Created hv					F	xnense to			
					Pu	urchase for	-		
			Coarch				•		
			Search						
» + 🗆 T Tx					1 X 区 值 × C	# # 00 AI		•	_
est # PR Date	PR Priority	PR Category	PR Value	Currency	Reason	User Status	PR Type	Expense Type	
6 2016-07	7-26		1,000.00	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
6 2016-07	7-26		3.60	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
7	2.02								
2017-01	5-05		0.01	CAD		~	Owned	Revenue	
7 2017-03	3-13		0.01 2,300.00	CAD		~	Owned Owned	Revenue	
7 2017-0: 7 2017-0: 17 2017-0:	3-13 3-20 NRM		0.01 2,300.00 0.09	CAD CAD CAD		~	Owned Owned Owned	Revenue Revenue Revenue	
7 2017-0. 7 2017-0. 17 2017-0. 17 2017-0. 17 2017-0.	3-13 3-20 NRM 3-31 NRM		0.01 2,300.00 0.09 0.03	CAD CAD CAD CAD		~	Owned Owned Owned Owned	Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue	
7 2017-0. 7 2017-0. 17 2017-0. 17 2017-0. 17 2017-0. 17 2017-0.	3-13 3-20 NRM 3-31 NRM 5-02 NRM		0.01 2,300.00 0.09 0.03 400.00	CAD CAD CAD CAD CAD		• • •	Owned Owned Owned Owned Owned	Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue	
7 2017-0: 7 2017-0: 117 2017-0: 117 2017-0: 117 2017-0: 17 2017-0: 7 2017-0:	3-13 3-20 NRM 3-31 NRM 5-02 NRM 5-10	DND	0.01 2,300.00 0.09 0.03 400.00 0.02	CAD CAD CAD CAD CAD CAD CAD		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Owned Owned Owned Owned Owned Owned	Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue	
<i>n</i> 1	Purchase Request # PR Date: From/To PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # User Status Created by PR Date: # PR Date: From/To PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # User Status Created by PR Date: 100 PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # Description PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # PR Date: 100 PR Type PR Type PR Date: 100 PR Type PR Date: 100 PR Type PR	Purchase Request # PR Date: From/To PR Type Owned Part # / Mfr. Part # User Status Created by rest # PR Date PR Date PR Date PR Date PR Date PR Date User Status Created by	Purchase Request # PR Date: From/To PR Type Owned PR Type Part # / Mfr. Part # User Status Created by Prest # PR Date PR Date PR Priority PR Category	Purchase Request # ■ PR Date: From/To PR Type Owned Part # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ■ Created by Search Pet # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ■ Created by Search Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ■ Created by Search Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ■ Created by ■ Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ■ Created by ■ Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # PR	Purchase Request # ■ PR Date: From/To ■ PR Type Owned ▼ Part # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ▼ Created by Search Pet # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ▼ Created by Search Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ▼ Created by Search Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ▼ Careated by Search Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ▼ Careated by ■ Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ User Status ▼ Careated by ■ Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ Interview ■ Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Part # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■ Patt # / Mfr. Patt # ■	Purchase Request #	Purchase Request # PR Category PR Date: From/To Image: Search PR Type Owned Part # / Mfr. Part # Part Type User Status Part # / Mfr. Part # Created by Search Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # User Status Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Vert # / Mfr. Part # <td>Purchase Request # PR Category PR Category PR Date: from/To Im Im PR Type Owned ▼ PR Priority ▼ Part # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Part Type Consumable User Status ▼ Search Expense type Revnue ▼ Part # / Mfr. Part # Prove Search Im Im Im User Status ▼ Search Im Im</td> <td>Purchase Request # </td>	Purchase Request # PR Category PR Category PR Date: from/To Im Im PR Type Owned ▼ PR Priority ▼ Part # / Mfr. Part # Part # / Mfr. Part # Part Type Consumable User Status ▼ Search Expense type Revnue ▼ Part # / Mfr. Part # Prove Search Im Im Im User Status ▼ Search Im Im	Purchase Request #

Figure 3.6 Authorizing a purchase requisition

2. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase request.

The system retrieves only those documents that can be authorized by the login user. In the Search Results multiline, enter the following.

- 3. Enter **Reason** for returning the purchasing the material request to the creator only if you wish to return the document.
- 4. Use the **User Status** drop-down list box to change the user defined status of the purchase request to be returned or authorized.
- 5. Select the purchase request to be authorized, in the multiline.
- 6. Click the **Authorize Purchase Request** pushbutton to authorize the purchase request selected in the multiline.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

3.3 SHORT CLOSING A PURCHASE REQUISITION

Short closing a purchase request enables you to stop further request for parts against the document, if the balance requirement is no more felt. On short closing, the status of the purchase request is set to "Short Closed" and all the unutilized or pending quantity of the material raised against the PR gets cancelled.

1. Select Short Close Purchase Request under Purchase Requisition business component. The Short Close Purchase Request page appears. *See Figure 3.7*

★ 🗎 ShortClose Purchase Request								⊐⁄‡		₽	+	? 🗔
Search Criteria												
Purchase Request #					PR Categor	У	Ŧ					
PR Date: From/To	2017-04-18	017-07-18			Buyer Grou	IP						
PR Type	T				PR Priorit	Ty 🔻						
Part # / Mfr. Part #					Part Typ	e Consumable	•					
User Status	•				Expense Typ	e Revenue 🔻						
Work Center # 👂					Preferred Supplier	#						
Ref. Document Type	Material Request				Ref. Document	#						
Created by	hatenarrequest				Purchase fo	or 🔍						
			Search		View C	overed PP(c)						
Search Results			Search		I HEN C	overeu Pic(s)						
						080		_				
((1 - 1/1)) + (1 - 1/1) + (1					< 🖂 🗏 😒 🖡 🖷	A		_	Ŧ		_	þ
# nty PR Type Expense Type	PR Category	Reason B	luyer Group	User Status	Created by	Purchase for		Trading	g Partn	er		
1 🖾 Owned Revenue				~	DMUSER	Self						
2				~								
<												>
Selective Short Close												
		Cha	stalaan Duushaan Daar									
		Sno	rtciose Purchase Kequ	Jest								

Figure 3.7 Short Closing purchase request

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase request.
- 3. Check the View Covered PR(s) box, if you wish to short close all those purchase requests based on which a purchase order or release slip is already generated. Leave the box un-checked if you wish to short close all those purchase requests based on which a purchase order or release slip is not yet generated.
- 4. Click the **Search** pushbutton to retrieve the purchase requests.

Note: Purchase requests in "Authorized" status alone will be retrieved.

- 5. Select the purchase request to be short closed, in the multiline.
- 6. Select the user-defined status of the purchase request in the **User Status** field.
- 7. Enter the **Reason** for short closing.
- 8. Select the Selective Short Close link, to short close the part selected in line level.
- 9. Click the Short Close Purchase Request pushbutton to short close the purchase request selected in the multiline.
 - Mote: The system updates the status of the purchase request as "Short Closed".

3.3.1 SELECTIVE SHORT CLOSING

This page allows the user to short close the PR record selected at line level. You can carry out short closing of the PR, based on the pending quantity of the PR. You can also specify whether you wish to short close the PRs based on which (i) a purchase order / release slip is already generated, or (ii) a purchase order / release slip is not yet generated.

1. Select Selective Short Close link below the page of Short Close Purchase Request page. The Selective Short Close page appears. See Figure 3.8



r 🗈	Sel	lective	Short Close					44 4 1 2	3 4 5	▶ ₩ 1	/11	1 X	-		- ?	Co	
								Da	te Format	/-dd-mm							
- PR E	locum	ent Info	mation														
		Purc	nase Request #	PR-000359-2016		SI	tatus Authorized										
			PR Date	2016-03-02		PR	Type Service			PR Priorit	У						
			PR Category			User St	tatus			Expense Typ	e Reven	ue					
			Aircraft Reg #			Ordering Loca	ation RAMCO OU			Part Typ	е						
			PR Value	0.22													
			Remarks						*								
Req	uirem	ent Deta	ils														
	1	- 5 / 5	> >> + = =	O G T T				人生日又四日又●	# # III	All			Ŧ			Q	
12	Lit	ne #	Part #	Mfr. Part #	Mfr. #	Part Description	Purchase UOM	Alternate Type	Alternate	Part #		Reg	uested	Qty		1	
	2	1	ADMIN FEES			ADMINISTRATION FEES INCLUDING	SRV	Not Allowed							4.0	00	
1	3	2	CATERING			CATERING SERVICES	SRV	Not Allowed							5.0	00	
1	3	3	COMMERCIAL			Commercial agreements with	SRV	Not Allowed							5.0	00	
	3	4	HR			SERVICES PROVIDED BY HR	SRV	Not Allowed							4.(00	
1	2	5	IT SERVICES			Software license fees, contracts for	SRV	Not Allowed							4.0	00	
1	3																
	4															+	
						1		-								_	
						Short Clo	se Purchase Reques	t									

Figure 3.8 Selective Short Close

In the Requirement Details multiline:

- 2. Enter the **Short Close Qty** to specify the number of parts to be short closed in line level.
- 3. Enter the **Short Close Comments** to specify the comments for short closing the parts.
- 4. Click the Shortclose Purchase Request pushbutton to close the purchase request selected in the multiline.
 - Note: The system ensures that there exists no PO or release slip in "Draft", "Fresh", "Amended" or "Under Amendment" status, for the selected PR line #.
 - The system updates the status of the purchase request as "Short closed", only if all the line items are short closed.
 - Updates the status of the PR line as "Short Closed", if the pending quantity value is zero for a PR line number.
 - Updates the status of the PR to "Short Closed", if the order quantity is not greater than zero for any of the line items. Otherwise, the system retains the status as "Authorized" for the PR line number that is to be short closed. The system updates the short close quantity with the current pending quantity.

3.4 REQUESTING FOR A QUOTATION

Request For Quotation (RFQ) is the document that is sent to the suppliers to communicate the requirements of materials or goods. It would communicate the items required, schedule requirements, quality specifications and payment terms along with the date by which the supplier has to respond.

3.4.1 CREATING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

You can create a request for quotation without reference to Purchase Request. The RFQ details such as the RFQ type, RFQ category, date on which the RFQ is raised, and the reply date can be entered.

- 1. Select Create RFQ under RFQ business component. The Create RFQ page appears. See Figure 3.9
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to specify the numbering type for generating the RFQ number.
 - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Enter **RFQ Date** to specify the date on which the RFQ is created.
- 4. Enter **Reply Date** to indicate the date by which the supplier must reply to the RFQ.
- 5. Use the RFQ Type drop-down list box to select "Competitive Bidding" or "Selective" as the type of the request for quotation. Selecting "Competitive Bidding" sends the details of all the Items in RFQ to the selected suppliers. By choosing "Selective" you can selectively send the details of the line number to different suppliers.
- 6. Enter Part # to identify the part which must be procured by raising the RFQ
- 7. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous".
- 8. Enter **Required Quantity** to specify the total quantity of the part required.
- 9. Enter **UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is requested.

Create F	RFQ										II 73		₽	+ 1	? [:	K
- RFQ Info -	RFQ # RFQ Date RFQ Type Buyer Group tries Need Date Ship To	RFQ-000020-2016 2016-12-04 Competitive Bidding RAMCO OU		The system ge based on the r	Statu nerate numbe	s the numb ring type	ber		Ne	RFQ Priority User Status Schedule Type	RFQ V V Single	•				
Part Detail 44 1 # Lin 1 2	ils - 1 / 1 ▶ ↦ + + + ne # Part # ₽ 1 :35895 COST	- 3 4 6 6	Indicate the which the reply to the second s	he date by e supplier must ne RFQ	*	Part Condition	жы (K K H W W	5.00	All UOM D EA	Schedule Multiple Single	туре		• N • •	م leed D	
Edit Terms & C Edit Supplier S Generate RFQ	Enter the pa be procured the RFQ	rt that must by raising		Edit Schedule & Distribution Edit User Defined Details	Cr	reate RFQ		Edit Qua Edit RFQ	lity Attributes						+	
Upload Documen	nts			View Associated Doc. Attach	ments											

Figure 3.9 Creating a request for quotation

- 10. Use the **Schedule Type** drop-down list box to specify "Single" or "Multiple" as the delivery schedule. "Single" indicates that the part must be delivered in single shipment and "Multiple" indicates that the part can be delivered in multiple shipments.
- 11. Enter **Need Date** to indicate the time limit or the date set for the delivery of parts having Schedule Type as "Single".
- 12. Use the **Ship** To drop-down list box to specify the Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.

- 13. Enter **Quality Attribute** of the line item, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".
- 14. Click the Create RFQ pushbutton, to create the RFQ.

Additional information for request for quotation

- Select the Edit Terms and Conditions link to specify the insurance details and delivery terms for the RFQ.
- > Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link to enter the supply schedule and distribution details of the part.
- > Select the Edit Quality Attributes link to specify quality attributes of the parts in the RFQ.
- Select the Edit Supplier Selection link to enter the suppliers selected for sending the RFQ.
- Select the Edit User Defined Details link to enter the user-defined details for the RFQ.
- Select the **Edit RFQ** link to enter the request for quotation details.
- Select the **Generate RFQ Report** link to generate the RFQ report.

Recording the insurance details and delivery terms for the request for quotation

1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create RFQ page. The Edit Terms & Conditions page appears. See Figure 3.10

\star 🔋 Edit Terms & Conditions		E ≭ = ⊄ ← ?	Q K
DFO Details		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm	
RFQ #	RFQ-000020-2015	Status Draft	
Packaging and Simpping Ferris Packaging Code Ship De Shipping Paymen Remarks	Box As per routing guide Describe the conditions, which could prevail for	INCO Term Ves V TransShipment Ves V Ship Partial Ves V	
Insurance Terms Insurance Amount	claiming the insurance	Insurance Liability Self 💌	
	Edit Terms & Conditions		
Edit Schedule & Distribution	Edit Quality Attributes	Edit Supplier Selection	
Record Statistics Created by Last Modified by	DMUSER DMUSER	Created Date 2016-12-04 Last Modified Date 2016-12-04	

Figure 3.10 Recording the insurance details and delivery terms for the request for quotation

- 2. Enter packaging and shipping details in the **Packaging and Shipping Terms** group box.
- 3. Enter insurance details in the **Insurance Details** group box.
- 4. Click the Edit Terms & Conditions pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the RFQ.

Defining the supply schedule and distribution details of the part

You can schedule the delivery for those line items whose schedule type is multiple.

1. Select the Edit Schedule and Distribution link in the Create RFQ page. The Edit Schedule & Distribution page appears. See Figure 3.11



	-				-		-			_	-
*		Edit Schedule 8	& Distribution			1	5	₽ ·	+ ?		K.
	RFO De	etails			Date Format yyyy-dd-mm					_	Î
	Part D	etails	RFQ #	RFQ-000020-2016	Status Draft						
			RFQ Line #	1 💌 Get Details							
			Part #	:35895 COST	Part Description test						- 1
			Condition		Ship To RAMCO OU						- 1
			RFQ Qty.	5.00	UOM EA						- 1
	Sched	ule Details									- 1
44	4	1 - 2 / 2 🕨 🇰	+-0*001	T Te			Ŧ			Q	
#		Schedule #	Schedule Qty	Schedule Date							- 1
1			1	2.00 2016-30-04							- 1
2			2	3.00 2016-31							- 1
3	5										
			Specify the	e required							- 1
_											- 1
			particular	date	Edit Schedule & Distribution						
Edit	Quality	Attributes			plier Selection						
-	Record	d Statistics									- 1
			Created by	DMUSER	Created Date 2016-12-04						- 1
			Last Modified by	DMUSER	Last Modified Date 2016-12-04						v

Figure 3.11 Defining the supply schedule and distribution details of the part

- Use the RFQ Line # drop-down list box to select the line number of the part for which the schedule must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Schedule Qty** to specify the required quantity of the part on a particular date.
- 5. Enter **Schedule Date** the date on which the required quantity must be delivered.
- 6. Click the Edit Schedule & Distribution pushbutton, to update the schedule information entered.

Specifying the quality attributes of the parts in the request for quotation

You can specify the quality attributes for the part for which the quality attribute value has been set as other than "None".

1. Select the Edit Quality Attributes link in the Create RFQ page. The Edit Quality Attributes page appears. See Figure 3.12

Edit Quality Attrib	utes					ē :	+	?	6
				Date Format yyyy-	dd-mm				
- RFQ Details									
	RFQ # RFQ-000020-2016			Status Draft					
Part Details									
	RFQ Line # 1 V Get Details			Quality Attribute Stand	lard				
	Part # :35895 COST			Part Description test					
	Condition			Ship To RAM	:0 OU				
	RED Oty. 5.00			UOM EA					
Quality Attribute Details				00000 500					
I I -1/1 ► ₩ -	- 0 + 0 0 T T			20 C # # III	All	Ŧ			1
Attribute Code	Attribute Description	Attribute Type	UOM	Std. Min Value	Std. Max Value			Stand	dard
E 001	Unit status	Quantitative	AY		2.00		5.0	0	
8									
4									0
4		Edit Quality Attributes							1
4 It Supplier Selection		Edit Quality Attributes)
trisupplier Selection		Edit Quality Attributes)
Kit Supplier Selection Record Statistics	Created by DMUSER	Edit Quality Attributes		Created Date 2016	12-04				•

Figure 3.12 Specifying the quality attributes of the parts in the request for quotation

2. Use the **RFQ Line #** drop-down list box to select the line number of the RFQ for which the quality attribute must be defined.

- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter the **Standard Value** to specify the standard quantitative value that can be assigned to the attribute of the part. The Standard Value is mandatory for Quality Attribute of type "Quantitative".
- 5. Select "Yes" in the **Trackable** drop-down list box to specify whether the attribute is trackable at the time of goods receipt.
- 6. Click the **Edit Quality Attributes** pushbutton, to update the quality attribute details for the RFQ line item.

Specifying the suppliers for sending the request for quotation

You can select the suppliers to whom the request for quotation is to be sent.

1. Select the Edit Supplier Selection link in the Create RFQ page. The Select Supplier page appears. See Figure 3.13.

D)	Sele	ct Suppl	lier																Ē	34		+	;	6	ĸ
_	PEO D	otaile													Date	Format y	vyyy-dd-m	m						_	Í
	Dowt D	econs			RFQ #	RFQ-000020-2016										Status [Draft								
	Turce	ACCU115			RFQ Line #	ALL 💌 Get De	etails								RF	Q Type (Competiti	ve Bidding							
					Part #									Par	t Des	cription									
					Condition										1	Ship To									
					RFQ Qty.											UOM									
	Suppl	ier Details																							
44	4	1 - 3 / 3	3 🕨 🙌	+ - 0 %	001	T Tx					人臣	5	x 🛛 🗈		5 3	6 9 U	I All				Ŧ			ρ	
#		Supplier	# P		Si	upplier Name						Addi	ess ID		Addi	ess									
1		00000			A	& R Taurpaulins, Inc.								1											
2		00001			00	0001								1											
3		00050			A	unestawestland Limit	ted							1											
4			Ente	r supplie	r numb	ber																			
		1																						,	
							Edit	Supplier Selection	on			Ger	nerate RF(Q #											
Vie	v Part /	Service wis	e Rating				View Su	pplier Rating																	
	Recor	d Statistic	s																						
					Created by	DMUSER								0	Create	d Date 2	2016-12-0	14							
				Last	Modified by	DMUSER								Last M	1odifie	ed Date 2	2016-12-0	14							-

Figure 3.13 Specifying the suppliers for sending the request for quotation

- Use the RFQ Line # drop-down list box to select the line number of the RFQ for which the supplier details must be defined. When the RFQ type is "Competitive Bidding", the system displays "All" in this field, indicating that the suppliers would be selected for all the line numbers.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Supplier #** to identify the unique code that identifies the supplier.
- 5. Click the Edit Supplier Selection pushbutton, to associate the supplier details for the RFQ.
- 6. Click the Generate **RFQ #** pushbutton to create RFQ number for the selected suppliers.

3.4.2 CREATING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION BASED ON PURCHASE REQUISITION (S)

You can raise a request for quotation based on an 'Authorized' purchase request from the **Purchase Requisition** business component. You can select suppliers to whom the RFQ is to be sent.

- 1. Select PR Based RFQ under RFQ business component. The PR Based RFQ page appears. See Figure 3.14
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to select the numbering type for the RFQ transaction type.
 - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Enter **RFQ Date** to specify the date on which the RFQ was created.
- 4. Enter **Reply Date** to specify the date by which the supplier should send the quotation.
- 5. Use the RFQ Type drop-down list box to select the type of the request for quotation. The RFQ can be

"Competitive Bidding" or "Selective".

- 6. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase request, based on which the RFQ has to be generated.
- 7. In the multiline, enter **Covered Qty** to specify the quantity of parts to be requested, for which the request for quotation must be created.
- 8. Use the Schedule Type drop-down list box to select "Single" or "Multiple" for the delivery type of the part. "Single" indicates that the part has to be delivered in single shipment. "Multiple" indicates that the part can be delivered in multiple shipments.

*	D	PR	Based RFQ															J/\$			+ '	
	RFQ D	etails																				
			RFC	Q #					Status							Numbe	ring Type CF	kÇ 💌				
			RFQ Da	te 2017-07	/-18				Reply Date								RFQ Type Co	mpetitive	e Biddir	a		
			RFO Prio	rity NRM 3					RFO Category	•												
			Buver Gro	un					Description					Prov	vide filt	ter crite	eria to sea	rch				
	5earc	h Crit	eria	Jup					Description				_	fora	Durch	aco Ro	auost					
			PR #					Need Date						101 a	ruich	iase ne	quest					
			PR Buyer Group			,		PR Date From	2017-06-19		in the second se		_			\sim	PR Date To	2017-0	07-19			
			Dart #					Part Type	2017-00-10	-							Licar Statue	2017-0				
			Fait #					Fait Type	Component	•		-					USEI Status		•			
			Ship To		•			Purchase for			•											
									Se	arch												
	5earc	h Res	ults																			
44	4	1 -	3/3 🕨 🗰 🕂	- 🗗 %	T Tx						1		Ē	x4 C	부 등 [III AII			•			Q
#			Ship To		Alternate Part #		Qua	ality Attribute		Certificate T	уре		Rema	rks	F	Purchase fo	r	Trading	g partni	er		
1	12	1	RAMCO OU	*	Allowed		 Non 	ie	~			*			c	Customer		400007	/ Cust	omer 8		
2	E	3	RAMCO OU	*	Allowed		 Non 	1e	~			*			S	elf						
3	E	1	RAMCO OU	*	Allowed		 Non 	1e	~			~			s	elf						
4	E	3		*	Not Allowed		v		~			~										
		4	e																			>
			•																			
									Creat	te RFQ												
Edit	RFQ						Upload	Documents						View Asso	ciated Doc.	. Attachmer	nts					



- 9. Enter **Need Date** to indicate the time limit or the date set for the delivery of parts having Schedule type as "Single".
- 10. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Goods Receipts Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.
- 11. Enter Quality Attribute of the line number, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".
- 12. Click the Create RFQ pushbutton, to create the request for quotation based on the selected purchase request(s).

To enter further information for creating request for quotation based on purchase requisition, refer the section "Additional Information for RFQ" under "Creating a request for quotation".

3.4.3 CANCELING A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

- 1. Select Cancel / Edit RFQ under RFQ business component. The Select Quotation page appears. See Figure 3.15
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the request for quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Select the RFQ number to be canceled, in the multiline.
- 4. Enter the **Reason** for canceling the RFQ.



Select RFQ							10 +	?	Co.
Direct Entry									
	RFQ #	Edit R	Q Information						
Search Criteria									
RFQ #			RFQ Date From 2016-12-0	3 🗰	RFQ Date To	2016-12-04		Ē	
RFQ (Base / Supplier)	•		RFQ Type	•	Buyer Group			Ŧ	
RFQ Priority	-		RFQ Category		User Status	T			
Part #			Supplier #		Status	•			
Created by									
			Search						
Search Results									
(1 ·1/1) > + □ ○ ○	τ τ.				29 🕸 📾 💷 🗛		•		
🖾 RFQ #	RFQ Date	Status	Supplier #		Supplier Name				
E RFQ-000020-2016	2016-12-04	Draft							
4									
			Cancel PEO						

Figure 3.15 Canceling a request for quotation

- 5. Click the **Cancel RFQ** pushbutton, to cancel the request for quotation.

3.5 RECORDING THE QUOTATION

You can record a quotation submitted by the supplier. Quotations are created to quote the price of the requested parts. Quotation can be created based on RFQ. The supplier, on receipt of RFQ, would revert with his offer in the form of quotation. Each quotation refers to details of one supplier. The details consist of the validity period of his offer, quantity price breaks, tax/charge/discount details, delivery terms, and delivery details.

3.5.1 CREATING THE QUOTATION

- 1. Select Create Quotation under RFQ business component. The Select RFQ page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the request for quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked RFQ number in the multiline, to create the quotation. The **Create Quotation** page appears. *See Figure 3.16*
- 4. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to specify the numbering type for generating the quotation number.
 - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 5. Enter **Quotation Date** to specify the date on which the quotation is created.
- 6. Enter **Received Date** to specify the date on which the quotation was received from the supplier.
- 7. Use the **Price Held Firm Time** drop-down list box to specify the validity time frame given by the supplier for the quotation, which could be "Days", "Weeks" or "Months".
- 8. Enter **Currency** in which the quotation is raised.
- 9. Enter **Part #** to identify the part that has to be delivered by raising the quotation.
- 10. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous".
- 11. Enter **Quoted Qty** to specify the total quantity of the part quoted.
- 12. Enter **Quoted UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is quoted.



D.	Create Quotatio	n							44 4 1 2	3 4	5 🕨 🙌	1 /7	≣ ≭	Ē	₽ +	· ?	6]
	Quotation Info		Quotation # User Status Buyer Group	QT-000012-2016	System ge number o	enerate n crea	es this ting		Numberi De	ng Type Status escription	QT ▼ Draft						
	Supplier Details		RFQ #	RFQ-000005-2012-01	the quota	tion			F	RFQ Date	2012-01-09						
			Supplier # Contact Person Address Email	00000 123@gmail.com					Suppl	ier Name Phone # Fax #	A & R Taurpa	aulins,Inc.					
	Quotation Details —	s Supj	Quotation Date Supplier Offer # plier Offer Date	2016-12-04 12 2016-01-03					Quotai Quotation Receiv	tion Type Category ed Date	Normal						
	Default Entries	Price	Currency P Need Date Ship To	CAD RAMCO OU	10.00 Days	Ente valu in tl	er the de les for de ne multil	fault faulting ine	Err Excha Quality Schee	ective To nge Rate Attribute dule Type	1.00000000 None Single	v					
	Part Details																_
44	 < 1 -1/1 ■ at 	→ + - f Cost Per	Base Currency Co	T _x	Qty. Price Break		Schedule Ty	pe 🕹	Need Date !	🖺 🖶 🛙	II All		Quality A				Q
1 2	E 100.00	10.00		10.00	No	*	Multiple Single	*		RAMCO OU		* *	Standard				* *
	4				Create Quo	tation		Click this documer and use f	pushbutton, to nt for quotation for authorization	o seleo n proc on	ct the essing			Cor	ıfirm Quo	tation	•
Edit Edit Edit	Terms & Conditions Document TCD Details User Defined Details			Ec Ec	dit Schedule & Distribution dit Quantity Price Break Deta dit Quotation	iils			Edit Qualit	CD Details y Attribute	:S						
Uplo	oad Documents			Vi	ew Associated Doc. Attachn	nents											

Figure 3.16 Creating the quotation

- 13. Enter **Cost** of the part for the specified quantity.
- 14. Enter Cost Per to specify the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 15. Use the **Qty. Price Break** drop-down list box to select the either "Yes" or "No" to specify whether quantity price break is applicable or not for that line number.
- 16. Use the **Schedule Type** drop-down list box to select "Single" or "Multiple" to specify the delivery type of the part. "Single" indicates that the part has to be delivered in single shipment. "Multiple" indicates that the part can be delivered in multiple shipments.
- 17. Enter Need Date to specify the time limit or the date set for the delivery of parts having Schedule type as "Single".
- 18. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Goods Receipts Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.
- 19. Enter Quality Attribute of the line number, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".
- 20. Enter Purchase Lead Time and use the drop-down list box to select the Lead Time Units.
- 21. Click the **Create Quotation** pushbutton, to create the quotation.
- 22. Click the **Confirm Quotation** pushbutton to confirm the quotation. The document is selected for quotation processing and can be used for authorization.

Additional information for quotation

- Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link to specify the delivery terms and conditions for the quotation.
- Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link to enter the supply and schedule details of the part.
- Select the Edit Part TCD Details link to add taxes, charges and discounts for the individual parts in the quotation.
- Select the **Edit Document TCD Details** to add taxes, charges and discounts for the quotation on the whole.

- Select the **Edit Quantity Price Break Details** to enter the cost for the quantity range for the parts.
- > Select the Edit Quality Attributes link to enter the quality attribute details.
- Select the Edit User Defined Details link to enter the user-defined details.
- Select the **Edit Quotation Details** link to enter the quotation details.

Recording the insurance details and delivery terms for the quotation

You can enter the payment terms and conditions for the parts to be quoted.

1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Terms & Conditions page appears. See Figure 3.17

*	Edit Terms & Condi	tions				111	24	-	₽ ·	+ '	? []
_				Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm						
	Quotation Details	Quotation #	QT-000012-2016	Amendment #							
		Status	Draft								
-	Payment Terms										
		Advance Payable	No 🔻	Advance Payable By Date							
		Advance Percent		Advance Percent On							
		Advance Payable		Advance Tolerance Percent							
		Pay Term P	N030D000_00.0	Payment Mode	Check	Ŧ					
		Pay to Supplier #	00198 🔻								
-	Packaging and Shipping Terms										
		Packaging Code	•	INCO Term	•						
		Ship By		TransShipment	No 💌						
		Port Of Departure		Port Of Destination							
		Shipping Payment	· · · ·	Ship Partial	NO Y						
		Remarks									
-	Insurance Terms										
		Insurance Terms		Insurance Liability	Self 🔻						
	Warranty Torms	Insurance Amount									
	warranty remis	Warranty?	No 💌	Warranty Basis	•						
				Edit Terms & Conditions							
Edit	Schedule & Distribution		Edit Part TCD Details	Edit Document TCD	Details						
Edit	Quantity Price Break Details		Edit Quality Attributes								
-	Record Statistics										
		Created by	DMUSER	Created Date	2016-12-04						
		Last Modified by	DMUSER	Last Modified Date	2016-12-04						

Figure 3.17 Recording the delivery terms and conditions for the quotation

- 2. Use the Advance Payable drop-down list box to indicate whether advance payment must be made or not.
- 3. Enter **Pay Term** code to identify the payment term.
- 4. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the mode in which the payment must be made. The payment modes available are "Check", "Demand Draft", "Cash" and "Pay Order".
- 5. Enter **Pay to Supplier #** to identify the supplier to whom the payment must be made.
- 6. Click the Edit Terms & Conditions pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the quotation.

Defining the supply schedule and distribution details for the quotation

You can schedule the delivery of those line items whose schedule type is 'multiple'.

1. Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Schedule & Distribution page appears. See Figure 3.18



													PP	-	_		-	
*	L.	Edit So	chedule &	Distribution									≡ 74	5		F .	21	L¢
_											Date Format	t yyyy-dd-mm						-
	QUO	ation Det	alis															
				Qu	otation # QT-00	00012-2016					Amendment #							
	Part	Details			Status Fresh													
		betuib		Quotatio	on Line # 1 🔻	Get Details												
					Part # :3589	5 COST				P	art Description	test						
					Condition						Ship To	RAMCO OU						
_				Q	uoted Qty 2.00						UOM	I EA						
	Sche	dule Deta	ils															_
44	4	1 - 2 /	2 🕨 🁐	+ - 0 %	♦ € T T _x				人口口	XZBX	0 X X	III All		•			1	ρ
#	E	Schedu	le #	Schedule Qty		Schedule Dat	te											
1	E	5		1	1.0	0 2016-15-04												
2	E			2	1.0	0 2016-12-04												
3	E																	
						<u> </u>												
				S	pecify the	required of	quantity											
				0	f the part	on a narti	cular											
					ete	on a parti	cului											
				a	ale													
								Edit Schedule & Distributi	on									
Edit	Part 1	CD Details				E	dit Document TCD Detai	ls		Edit	Quantity Price	Break Details						
Edit	Quali	ty Attribute	s															
-	Reco	ord Statisf	lics															
				c	reated by DMUS	ER					Created Date	2016-12-04						
				Last M	odified by DMUS	ER				Last	Modified Date	2016-12-04						

Figure 3.18 Defining the supply schedule and distribution details for the quotation

- 2. Use the **Quotation Line #** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the quotation document for which the schedule must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Schedule Qty** to specify the required quantity of the part on a particular date.
- 5. Enter **Schedule Date** to specify the date on which the quoted quantity must be delivered.
- 6. Click the Edit Schedule & Distribution pushbutton, to update the schedule information entered.

Registering taxes, charges and discounts (TCD) for the individual parts in the quotation

You can add TCD rate for the quotation line item. On selecting the quotation line number, the system retrieves part details such as part description, condition of the part, and the basis. You can enter the TCD code, variant and the rate for TCD for the part.

1. Select the Edit Part TCD Details link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Part TCD Details page appears See Figure 3.19



D	Edit Part TCD	Details								≣ <i>'</i> ,		₽	+	? 🛯
_							Da	te Format	yyy-dd-mm					
-	Quotation Details													
		Quotation #	QT-000012-20	016			Ame	ndment #						
		Status	Fresh											
-	Part Details	Quotation Line #	1 ▼ Get	Details										
		Part #	:35895 COST				Part D	escription f	est					
		Condition	1					Ship To	AMCOOU					
		Quoted Qty	2.00					UOM I	A					
		Basic Value	20.00				TCD Tot	al Amount	1.40					
-	Part TCD Details													
44	◀ 1 - 1 / 1	> >> + - □ < ◊ ◊	T Tx			と同日本		4 0	All		Ŧ			Q
#	TCD Sequen	ce TCD # D		TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis		TCD Rat	e	TCD Am	ount			¢
1		1 DC-001		DC-01	Charge	Percentage			2.	.00				0.40 (
2														
	4													۱.
_														
					Edit Part TCD Deta	ils								
Edit	Document TCD Detail	5		Edit Quantity Pri	ce Break Details		Edit Qual	ity Attributes						
-	Record Statistics -													
		Created by	DMUSER				Cre	ated Date	016-12-04					
		Last Modified by	DMUSER				Last Mod	lified Date	016-12-04					

Figure 3.19 Registering taxes, charges and discounts for the individual parts in the quotation

- Use the Quotation Line # drop-down list box to select the line number of the part for which the TCD details must be specified.
- 3. Enter **TCD #** to identify a Tax / Charge / Discount for an item quoted.
- 4. Enter **TCD Variant #** to identify the standard tax, charge or discount value, which is the variant of the specified TCD code.
- 5. Enter **TCD Rate** to specify TCD rate according to TCD basis. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business component.
- 6. Click the **Edit Part TCD Details** pushbutton, to update the TCD details for the quotation line item.

Enter taxes, charges and discounts at the quotation level

You can add TCD rate for the quotation as a whole at the document level.

1. Select the Edit Document TCD Details link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Document TCD Details page appears. See Figure 3.20

a in Eart Document in	CD Details						24 帚	+	? []
Ountation Details				Da	te Format yyyy-dd-mm				
Quotation Declars	Quotation # QT-00 Status Fresh	0012-2016		Ame	ndment #				
Document Details	Basic Value 20.00			Quotation	Currency CAD				
Document TCD Details	TCD TOTAL AMOUNT								
(4 4 1 -1/1 ▶ ₩	+ - 0 + 0 C T T,			▶ L U X Z A × C	III → III All		Ŧ		Q
# TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	TCD Rate	TCL	Amount		(
0	CHARGE_PER	PER_CHAR	Charge	Percentage		10.00			0.00
1									
4									•
4			Edit Document TCD Details]					•
4 dit Quantity Price Break Details		Edit Quality Attribut	Edit Document TCD Details					 	•
K Quantity Price Break Details Record Statistics		Edit Quality Attribut	Edit Document TCD Details						•
dit Quantity Price Break Details Record Statistics	Created by DMUS	Edit Quality Attribut	Edit Document TCD Details	Cre	ated Date 2016-12-04				•

Figure 3.20 Entering taxes, charges and discounts at the quotation level

- 2. Enter **TCD #** to identify the tax, charge or discount for the quotation.
- 3. Enter **TCD Variant #** to identify the standard tax, charge or discount value, which can vary.
- 4. Enter TCD Rate to specify TCD rate according to TCD basis. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the Taxes Charges and Discounts business component.
- 5. Enter **Pay To Supplier #** to identify the supplier to whom this TCD should be paid.
- 6. Click the Edit Document TCD Details pushbutton, to update the details.

Registering the cost for the quantity range for the parts in the quotation

You can enter the quantity price break details for the parts.

1. Select the Edit Quantity Price Break Detail link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Quantity Price Break Details page appears. See Figure 3.21

- Ou	otation Detai	ls				Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm			
		Quot	tation # QT-000012-2016			Amendment #				
			Status Fresh							
- Pa	rt Details	Quotation	Line # 1 🔻 Get Det	ails						
			Part # :35895 COST			Part Description	test			
		C	ondition New			Ship To	RAMCO OU			
		Que	oted Qty 2.00			UOM	EA			
	eakup Details							 		
44 4	1 - 1 / 1	> >> + - 🗗 🛠 🗘				YFAXC A A A A	III AII	r		Q
#	D Une #	From Qty	To Qty	Cost					2000.00	
1		1	1.00	4.00					2000.00	
					Edit Oty Price Break Details					
					Edit Qty Price Break Details					
Edit Qua	ality Attributes				Edit Qty Price Break Details					
Edit Qu	ality Attributes cord Statistic	3			Edit Qty Price Break Details					
Edit Qua	ality Attributes cord Statistic	s Cre	eated by DMUSER		Edit Qty Price Break Details	Created Date	2016-12-04			
Edit Qua	ality Attributes	s Cre Last Mod	eated by DMUSER. diffed by DMUSER.		Edit Qty Price Break Details	Created Date Last Modified Date	2016-12-04 2016-12-04			
Edit Qua	ality Attributes	s Cre Last Mod	nated by DMUSER		Edit Qty Price Break Details	Created Date Last Modified Date	2016-12-04 2016-12-04			
Edit Qua	ality Attributes	s Cre Last Mod	cated by DMUSER dified by DMUSER		Edit Qty Price Break Details	Created Date Last Modified Date	2016-12-04 2016-12-04			
Edit Qui	ality Attributes	s Cre Last Noc	eated by DMUSER diffied by DMUSER		Edit Qty Price Break Details	Created Date Last Modified Date	2016-12-04 2016-12-04			
Edit Qua	ality Attributes	s Cre Last Moc	nated by DMUSER dified by DMUSER		Edit Qty Price Break Details	Created Date Last Modified Date	2016-12-04 2016-12-04			
Edit Qua	ality Attributes	s Cre Last Mod	nated by DMUSER dified by DMUSER		Edit Qty Price Break Details	Created Date Last Modified Date	2016-12-04 2016-12-04			

Figure 3.21 Registering the cost for the quantity range for the quotation

- 2. Use the **Quotation Line #** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the quotation for which the quantity price details must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **From Qty** to specify the starting value in the quantity price break range.
- 5. Enter **To Qty** to specify ending value in the quantity price break range.
- 6. Enter **Cost** of the part in the particular range of quantity.
- 7. Click the Edit Qty Price Break Details pushbutton, to update the quantity price break details.

Specifying the quality attribute details of the parts in the quotation

You can specify the quality attributes for the part. You can specify the line number of the quotation for which you need to enter the quality attribute details.

1. Select the Edit Quality Attributes link in the Create Quotation page. The Edit Quality Attributes page appears. *See Figure 3.22.*



*	D 1	Edit Quality Attributes							24	-		+ 3	? [0
_	FO De	at sile				Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm							_
	rų bi	CORS	Quotation # QT-000012-2016 Status Fresh			Amendment #								
-	art D	etails	Duotation Line # 1 V Get Details			Ouality Attribute	Standard							
			Part # :35895 COST Condition			Part Description Ship To	test RAMCO OU							
-	uality	y Attribute Details	Quoted Qty 2.00			UOM	EA							
44	•	1 -1/1 + + + - 0] ∻ Q Q T T,		LEOXE	x C # # [II All			Ŧ				Q
#	13	Attribute Code	Attribute Description	Attribute Type	UOM	Std. Min Value		Std. Max	Value			S	tandar	d Va
1 2	8	001	Unit status	Quantitative	AY		2.00)	5.00		
		4												Þ
				Edit Quality Attributes										
-	ecord	d Statistics												-
			Created by DMUSER Last Modified by DMUSER			Created Date	2016-12-04 2016-12-04							

Figure 3.22 Specifying the quality attribute details of the parts in the quotation

- Use the Quotation Line # drop-down list box to specify the line number of the quotation for which the quality attributes must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Use the **Trackable** drop-down list box to specify whether the attribute is trackable. The system lists the options, "Yes" and "No".
- 5. Click the **Edit Quality Attributes** pushbutton, to modify the quality attribute details for the quotation line item.

3.5.2 CREATING A DIRECT QUOTATION

You can record a direct quotation raised without an RFQ by the supplier. The supplier raises this quotation to convey the standard price for the parts supplied by him.

- 1. Select **Create Direct Quotation** under **RFQ** business component. The **Create Direct Quotation** page appears. *See Figure 3.23*
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to select the numbering type for generating the direct quotation number.
 - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Enter **Supplier #** to identify the supplier who has raised the quotation.
- 4. Enter Quotation Date to specify the date on which the quotation is created.
- 5. Enter **Received Date** to specify the date on which the quotation was received from the supplier.
- 6. Use the **Price Held Firm Time** drop-down list box to specify the validity time frame given by the supplier for the quotation, which could be "Days", "Weeks" or "Months".
- 7. Enter **Currency** in which the quotation is raised.
- 8. Enter **Part #** to identify the part that has to be delivered by raising the quotation.
- 9. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous".
- 10. Enter Quoted Qty to specify the total quantity of the part quoted.
- 11. Enter **Quoted UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part must be quoted.
- 12. Enter **Cost** of the part for the specified quantity.

- 13. Enter **Cost Per** to specify the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 14. Use the **Qty. Price Break** drop-down to select rates for the different ranges of quantities of goods. For higher quantities, the rates could be lower or discounts could be more.

Create Direct Quotation						= ㅈ = 두	⇒ + ? ⊡
- Quotation Info							
Quotation # User Status Buyer Group	QT-000013-2016	System gene on creating t	rates this number he direct quotation	Numbering Type Status Description	QT ▼ Draft		
Supplier Details Supplier # Ø Contact Person Address Email	00000 John 123@gmail.com			Supplier Name Phone # Fax #	A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.		
Quotation Details Quotation Date Received Date Supplier Offer # Price Held Firm Time Currency Ø Default Entries	2016-13-04 箇 2016-01-03 箇 1 4.00 CAD	Days 🔻		Quotation Type Quotation Category Supplier Offer Date Effective To Exchange Rate	Price List 2016-25-02 2016-17-04 1.00000000	巤	
Purchase Lead Time Ship To Part Details	RAMCO OU 🔻	Months 💌		Quality Attribute Qty, Price Break	None 🔍		
4 4 1 -1/1 >>> + - 0 % © © T	Τ.		人血豆	X 2 8 2 4 8 4	III AII	Ψ	Q
# 🗏 Line # Part # 🖓	Part Description	Part Type	Part Condition	Quoted Qty Quoted	JOM P Cost	Cost Per	Base Currenc
1 1 :35895 COST 1	test	Consumable 👻	ť	By clickin is selecter can be us	g this pushbut d for quotatior ed for authoriz	ton, the doc processing zation	ument and
Edit Terms & Conditions	Edit Part TCD	Create Quotation		Edit Document TCD	Details	Confir	m Quotation
Edit Quantity Price Breakup Details Edit Quotation 	Edit Quality A View Associat	ttributes red Doc. Attachments		Edit User Defined D	etails		

Figure 3.23 Creating a direct quotation

- 15. Enter Purchase Lead Time and use the drop-down list box to select the Lead Time Units.
- 16. Enter Quality Attribute of the line number, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".
- 17. Click the Create Quotation pushbutton, to create the quotation.
- 18. Click the **Confirm Quotation** pushbutton to confirm the quotation. The document is selected for quotation processing and can be used for authorization.

To enter further information for creating direct quotation, refer the section "Additional Information for quotation" under "Creating a direct quotation".

3.5.3 CANCELING A QUOTATION

1. Select Cancel / Edit Quotation under RFQ business component. The Select Quotation page appears. See Figure 3.24



	_									_		-	
*		Select Quotation							= x		3 ←	?	Q K
	Direct	Entry											
		Quotation :	#	Edit Quotation									
	iearcl	h Criteria											
		Quotation #	+				Quotation Type	•					
		Quotation Date From	2016-12-03		Provide filter criter	ria to	Quotation Date To 2	016-12-04	Ē				
		Supplier #	ŧ				Quotation Category	Ŧ					
		RFQ #	ŧ		search for the quo	tation.	Status	•					
		Part #	±				User Status	T					
		Created b	У				Buyer Group			r			
					Search								
-	iearc	h Results											
44	4	1-1/1 > >> + 🗇 🕸 🟹 🔨						All		Ŧ			Q
#		Quotation #	Quotation Date	Quotation Type	Quotation Category		Status	User Sta	tus		R	FQ #	
1	E	QT-000012-2016 2	016-12-04	Normal			Fresh				✓ R	FQ-0000	05-201
2	E										*		
		4											×
					Cancel Quotation								
_													

Figure 3.24 Canceling a quotation

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter **Reason** regarding canceling the quotation in this field.
- 4. Select the quotation to be cancelled, in the multiline.
- 5. Click the **Cancel Quotation** pushbutton, to cancel the quotation. The system updates the status of the quotation to "Cancelled".

3.6 ACCEPTING OR REJECTING A QUOTATION

You can authorize quotations, which are in "Confirm" status. Only authorized quotations can be used for creating **Purchase** Order. Once authorized, quotations can only be amended and not modified.

3.6.1 AUTHORIZING QUOTATION AT THE DOCUMENT LEVEL

You can select multiple quotations and authorize or reject them all at once.

1. Select Authorize Quotation under RFQ business component. The Authorize Quotation page appears. *See Figure* 3.25

★ 🖹 Authorize Quotation Main					▤ ン; हੈ		? 🗔 🗖
Search Criteria				1			
Quotati	on #	Provide	e filter criteria to	Quotation Type			
Quotation Date F	rom 2008-24-12 🛗	coarch	for the quetation	Quotation Date To 2014-31-07	**		
Suppli	er #	Search	for the quotation.	Quotation Category			
RE	Q #			User Status 🔍 🔻			
Create	d by			Buyer Group	Ŧ		
		Search					
- Search Results							
(← ← 1 - 1 / 1) > + = □ < ○ <	T T			E ∰ ≫ # = III All		-	Q
# Quotation #	Amendment #	Quotation Date	Quotation Type	Quotation Category	Supplier #		
1 🖾 QT-000002-2011		2011-03-12	Price List		00141		
2							
4							•
	Authorize Quota	ation	Reject Quotation				

Figure 3.25 Authorizing a quotation at the document level

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter **Reason** to specify any comments pertaining to the quotation.
- 4. Click the **Authorize Quotation** pushbutton, to authorize the quotation(s) selected in the multiline. The system updates the status of the quotation as "Authorized".
- 5. Click the **Reject Quotation** pushbutton, to reject the quotation(s) selected in the multiline. The system updates the status of the quotation as "Rejected".

Authorizing quotation at the line level

You can authorize or reject the quotation at the line level, for every part listed in the quotation. This option is useful in situations where only selected parts in the quotation are to be authorized.

1. Select the hyperlinked **Quotation #** in the multiline of the **Authorize Quotation** page. The **Authorize Quotation** page appears. *See Figure 3.26*



+		a utili a	utra (husbation												10000	+	-	→	4	0	-
×		Autho	rize (luotation								44 4	1	**	1 /1	2.00	14	T	5	-	21	_0
-	Quotai	1011 11110	1		A 1 1 1 1 1																	
					Quotation #	Q1-000002-2011					Am	endment #										
					User Status							Status	Confirm	ied								
	REO In	fo			Buyer Group	AOG DESK					3	Description	Line Exp	bediters f	or AOG							
	in Q III	10			DEO #																	
-	Supplie	er Detai	k		KrQ #																	
-					Supplier #	00141					Sun	olier Name	Supplie	8								
					Contact Person							Phone #	Sabbue									
					Address	SUB OF WELLS-RE	NPUS CENTER BENSON PO	AD PO BOX 1004	MIDDLEBURG CT	UNITED STATES		Phone #										
					Email	500 01 112225 02		AD, 110. DOX 1001	, moore on over	John Leo Sharles		Fay #										
	Quotal	tion Det	ails		Lindi							T dA #										_
-					Ouotation Date	2011-03-12					Ouo	tation Type	Price Lis	st								
					Received Date	2011-03-12					Quotatio	n Category										
				Price	Held Firm Time	30.00	Davs				E	ffective To	2012-02	2-01								
				9	upplier Offer #	3434					Supplier	Offer Date	2011-03	3-12								
					Currency	CAD					Evel	anne Rate	1.00000	000								
-	Part D	etails			currency	0.0					1.00	inige itore	100000									_
4	4	1 . 2/	2 1		A T T					LINEX			10 2							-	14	0
#	1m	line #		REO Line #	Part #		Part Description		Part Type	Part Conditio		Quoted P	art #	un .		REQ	Otv.		Quate	d Otv		
1			1		0-0101-3-08	92:36361	BOLT		Consumable								e.,,		A		10	a.c
2			2		0-0102-3-21	136:36361	RING		Raw Material													5.0
3																						-
								Authorize	Ouotation Detai	s												
_																						-
View	Terms	& Condit	ions				View Schedule & Dist	tribution			View Par	t TCD Detai	ils									
View	Docum	ent TCD	Details				View Quantity Price E	Breakup Details			View Qu	ality Attribu	ites									
View	User D	efined De	etails																			
Uplo	ad Docu	ments					View Associated Doc.	. Attachments														× .
-	Baser	Challed	tee																			-
-	Record	1 StdUSI	ILS .																			
					created by	JHARIDHAS					Cr	eated Date	2011-03	5-12								
				1	ast Modified by	DPIUSER					Last Mo	diried Date	2015-17	-03								
					Approved by						Арр	roved Date										

Figure 3.26 Authorizing a quotation at the line level

The system displays the quotation details and the supplier details in the **Quotation Details** and **Supplier Details** group boxes respectively. The part details of the quotation are displayed in the multiline.

- 2. Use the **Authorize**? drop-down list box to authorize or reject the line number in the quotation. Set the field to "Yes" to authorize the line number or "No" to reject the line number.
- 3. Click the Authorize Quotation Details pushbutton, to authorize the selected line numbers.

3.7 AMENDING THE QUOTATION

You can amend the quotations, which are in "Authorized" or "Rejected" status. You can also approve or authorize the amended quotation. Once approved, the quotation attains the "Confirm" status.

- 1. Select Amend Quotation under RFQ business component. The Select Quotation page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Select the hyperlinked quotation number, to amend the quotation details and the Amend Quotation page appears. *See Figure 3.27*

	Amend Quo	otation					44 4	1 2	3 4	5 > >>	1 /8	= x	ē	4	F 3	0
-	Quotation Info															
		Quotation #	QT-000003-2012						Status	Authorized						
		Amendment #						L	Jser Status	•						
		Buyer Group						E	Description							
	RFQ Info															
-		RFQ #	RFQ-000005-2012-01						RFQ Date	2012-01-09						
-	Supplier Details															
		Supplier #	00000					Sup	plier Name	A & R Taurpaul	ins,Inc.					
		Contact Person							Phone #							
		Address														
		Email	123@gmail.com						Fax #							
	Quotation Details															
		Quotation Date	2012-01-09					Quota	tion Type	Normal	Ŧ					
		Received Date	2012-01-09					Quotation	n Category	•						
		Price Held Firm Time		4.00 Days 🔻				E	ffective To	2012-05-09						
		Supplier Offer #	123					Supplier	Offer Date	2012-01-09						
_	2	Currency P	USD					Exch	ange Rate	1.12000000						
	Part Details															_
44	< 1 -1/1 >		T. T.				YFAXE	i ∞ ¢	平 田	III All			Ŧ			Q
#	E Line #	RFQ Line # Part # P		Part Description	Part Type		Part Condition		Quoted Pa	art #		RFQ Qty.		Quote	d Qty	
1	8 1	1 0-1:09058		0-1" OUTSIDE MICROMETER	Component	Y		*	0-1:09058	3			1.00			1.0
2	10					¥		×								
	4															×.
-																
				Amend Quotation									Co	nfirm Qu	otatio	n
12								10000000		£1						
Edit	Terms & Conditions		E	dit Schedule & Distribution				Edit Part	TCD Detail	s						
Edit	Document TCD Details		E	dit Quantity Price Break Details				Edit Qual	lity Attribut	es						
Edit	User Defined Details															
Uplo	oad Documents		v	iew Associated Doc. Attachments												
-	Record Statistics															-
		Created by	DMUSER					Cre	eated Date	2012-01-09						
		Last Modified by	DMUSER					Last Mod	dified Date	2012-01-09						
		Approved by	DMUSER					App	roved Date	2012-01-09						
		,,	1000000000000					77.		10407007002						

Figure 3.27 Amending the quotation

- 4. Use the **Quotation Type** drop-down list box to select the type of quotation, which could be "Normal" or "Price List".
- 5. Use the **Price Held Firm Time** drop-down list box to specify the validity time frame given by the supplier for the quotation, which could be "Days", "Weeks" or "Months".
- 6. Enter **Currency** in which the quotation is raised.
- 7. Enter **Part #** to identify the part.
- 8. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous".
- 9. Enter **Quoted Qty.** to specify the total quantity of the part quoted.
- 10. Enter **UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part must be quoted.
- 11. Enter **Cost** of the part for the specified quantity.
- 12. Enter **Cost Per** to indicate the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 13. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.

14. Enter Quality Attribute of the line number, which could be "Standard", "Custom" or "None".

- 15. Use the **Qty. Price Break** drop-down list box to select either "Yes" or "No" to specify whether quantity price break is applicable or not for that line number.
- 16. Click the Amend Quotation pushbutton, to update the amended details of the quotation.
- 17. Click the **Confirm Quotation** pushbutton, to confirm the quotation. The document can be used for authorization.

To enter further information for quotation, refer the section "Additional Information for quotation" under "Creating a direct quotation".

3.8 RAISING THE PURCHASE ORDER

Purchase order (PO) acts as an agreement with the supplier for procurement of materials as per requirement. Purchase orders are created for the procurement of parts. PO acts as a base document for the goods receipt processing, invoicing verification and subsequent process for the payment processing. PO can be raised in many ways. The PO can be raised based on a purchase request, quotation, already available purchase order, or without any reference.

3.8.1 CREATING A PURCHASE ORDER

The purchase order can be raised based on the part number, description of the part, condition of the part, quantity ordered and the cost per part.

- 1. Select **Create Purchase Order** under **Purchase Order** business component. The Create Purchase Order page appears. *See Figure 3.28*
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to specify the numbering type for generating the purchase order number.
 - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 3. Enter **PO Date** on which the purchase order is modified. (Date). The PO date must be the system date or any date earlier than the system date.
- 4. Enter PO Category to which the purchase order belongs. Use the drop-down list box to select the PO category. All the categories defined in the "Create common category" activity of Logistics Common Master business component are available for selection.

Recording PO details

- 1. Select the **PO Details** tab to create a new purchase order.
- 2. In the PO Details group box, use the PO Type drop-down list box to select type of the PO. If the "Buyer Control" in the Set Options activity of the Logistics Common Master component is set to "Needed", the drop-down list displays only the PO types that are mapped to the primary buyer group of the login user. However, when it is set to "Not Needed", the drop-down list displays all the following:
 - "General" specifies that the purchase order can have any stockable items.
 - "Express" means that the purchase order is raised in the case of urgent situations.
 - "Consignment" means that the purchase order is raised for the parts to be stored by the supplier in the customer's warehouse.
 - "Exchange" specifies that the purchase order is raised for components whose core should be exchanged.
 - "PBH" refers to the purchase order that is raised for parts which are covered under PBH agreement. This is essentially used for replenishment of PBH parts.
 - ▶ "PBH-Exchange" means the purchase order is raised for components which are covered under PBH agreement.
 - "DropShip" means that the purchase order is raised when the goods have to be delivered at a different place other than the defined Company's locations. You can specify the location to deliver the shipment.
 - "Sample" specifies that the purchase order is raised for sample parts.
 - "Customer Goods" means the purchase order raised for customer owned part. The customer will be mapped as a supplier in the system and can supply these parts free of cost.
 - "Service" means the purchase order raised for ordering services.
 - "Adhoc" is the purchase order raised for ordering any adhoc items.
 - Note: Ensure that, either the aircraft registration number or the component number is specified, if the PO is of type "PBH" or "PBH-Exchange".

- Use the Expense Type drop-down list box to specify the expense type of the purchase order. The drop-down list box displays only 'Revenue', if PO Type is "PBH", "PBH-Exchange" or "Customer Goods". However, both 'Capital' and 'Revenue' are displayed, if PO Type is "General", "Dropship", "'Express", "Sample", "Exchange", "Service" or "Adhoc",
- 4. Use the **Receipt Recording Option** drop-down list box to specify the Receipt Recording Option. The options available are:
 - ▶ GR-Acceptance-Indicates that the goods receipt raised for this PO attains its terminating status on GR acceptance.
 - GR-Movement-Indicates that the goods receipt raised for this PO attains its terminating status on GR movement.
 - ▶ No GR-No goods receipt will be raised against this PO. Direct invoicing can be done against this Pother purchase order's status will be marked as "Closed" on authorization when this option is selected.
 - Note: a) If PO Type is "Service" or "Adhoc", the Receipt Recording options available are "No GR" and "GR Acceptance". b) If "Consignment", "Exchange", "PBH", "PBH-Exchange" or "Customer Goods" is selected as the PO Type, the system allows the only option of "GR Movement". c) For PO Types "General", "Dropship", "Express" or "Sample", all the three options: "No GR", "GR Acceptance" and "GR Movement" are available.
- 5. Enter the **PO Priority, Aircraft Reg #** and, **Component #** for the purchase order.
- 6. Use the **Quality Attribute Check** drop-down list box to specify whether quality check is required or not. The system provides the options -"Yes" and "No". The system sets the field to "No" by default.
- 7. Use the Part Type drop-down list box to specify the part type. The various part types are "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" and "Miscellaneous". The system provides the option "All" if the "Multiple Part Types Allowed" field is set to "Yes" in the 'Set Options' activity.
 - Note: Parts of type "Component" only can be specified, if the PO is of type "Exchange" or "PBH-Exchange".
 - Parts should be lot-controlled, serial-controlled, or both lot-controlled and serial-controlled, if the PO is of type "Consignment".
 - If the Object type is 'Miscellaneous' then the outgoing part need not be considered for Pending Return Qty Updation.
- 8. Select the **Subcontract** check-box to indicate that the purchase order facilitates subcontract manufacturing and the issue of spare parts against the PO.
- 9. In the Purchase For & Expense Details group box, use the Purchase For drop-down list box to indicate whether the purchase order must be created for the login organization or for a group company or for the Customer. The drop down list box will display the following options for the category 'Purchase Order' as defined in Purchase Option Settings activity under Logistics Common Master business component:
 - Self, Supplier and Customer, if both "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" are set as "Allowed".
 - Self and Supplier, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" is set as "Allowed" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" is set as "Not Allowed".
 - Self and Customer, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" is set as "Allowed" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" is set as "Not Allowed"... However, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" are set as "Not Allowed", the sole option available will be Self."
- 10. Enter the supplier # / Customer # of the company in the **Pur. for Trading Partner #** field for which the purchase order must be created in the login organization.
 - Note: This field is mandatory, if the purchase order must be created for a group company. The supplier # you specify must be Active and valid as defined in the Supplier component. The operational status of the supplier# must not be "Hold PO".
 - 🌤 This field is mandatory, if the purchase order must be created for a Customer. The Customer # you specify

must have Reference Status and Operational Status Active in the Customer component.

- 🎘 However, do not specify this field for a purchase order associated with the login organization
- 11. Click the Go pushbutton to retrieve the Trading Partner Name and PO & Inv. Org. of the Trading Partner.
- 12. Use the **Expense To** drop-down list box to select the posting finance book for the purchase order only if PO type is Adhoc/Service. The drop-down list box displays all valid finance books in Active status as defined in the Organization Setup component, if the purchase order was created for:
 - ▶ The login organization unit
 - The supplier that is not a group company
 - The group company for which "Enable Automatic Accounting for Purchases in the related Company" is 'No' in the Accounting Setup component
- 13. Select the **Billable to Customer** checkbox to specify whether the invoice of the purchase order should be billed to the customer.
- 14. In the **Supplier Details** group box, enter **Supplier #** to identify the supplier of the item.
 - Note: Ensure that the supplier is a PBH class supplier as defined in the "Supplier" business component, if thePO is of type "PBH" or "PBH Exchange".
- 15. Enter **Contact Person** for queries in the supplier organization.
- 16. Enter PO Currency to specify the currency in which the purchase order is raised.
- 17. Enter the **Address ID** of the supplier address.
 - Note: On click of enter, if the Entered Address ID is valid, the system defaults the Address and Contact Person corresponding to the Address ID defined in the "Edit Contact information" screen of the "Supplier" business component for the Corresponding Supplier -Contact Person combination.

Recording supplementary details

- 1. Specify Quotation Details and Warranty Claim Details for PO. In the Part Details multiline in main page,
- 2. Enter **Part #, #, Mfr. Par #, Mfr. #** and **Part Description** to identify the part that has to be procured by raising the PO.
- 3. Enter **Order Qty.** to specify the total quantity of the part ordered.
 - Note: The system ensures that the **Order Quantity** is "1", if the PO is of type "Exchange" or "PBH-Exchange".
- 4. Enter **Purchase UOM** to identify the units of measurement in which the part must be purchased.
- 5. Enter the **Cost** of the part for a specified quantity.
- 6. Enter the **Assessed Cost (In Base Curr.)** of the part that would be received against the Exchange PO in base currency.
 - Note: You must specify the assessed cost for the part, if "Assessed Cost for Part in Exchange PO" under the category Purchase Order in the activity Set Purchase Options activity is '1'
- 7. Enter the **Cost Per** to indicate the cost for a single unit of the part. Use the **Condition drop-down** list box to specify the condition of the part. The conditions available are:
 - ▶ New Indicates that the part is new.
 - ▶ New Surplus Indicates that the part is acquired by someone but not been used.
 - Overhauled Indicates that some maintenance action or servicing has been done on the part, but the part has not been used after servicing.
 - Serviceable Indicates that the part has been used after servicing.
 - Unserviceable The part cannot be serviced after the usage. The system displays this option only if the option setting "Allow Unserviceable Parts" is set to "Yes' in the "Set Options" activity.

- 8. Enter the **Certificate Type** that indicates the certification required for the part.
- 9. Use the **Schedule Type** drop-down list box to specify the delivery type of the part. Mandatory. The options available are:
 - Single Indicates that the part has to be delivered in single shipment.
 - Multiple Indicates that the part can be delivered in multiple shipments. The system displays "Single" by default
- 10. Enter the date when the part is needed in the **Earliest Due Date** and the operator requested date of the part in the **Requested Date**.
- 11. Enter the warehouse where the purchased goods must be stored in the Warehouse #.
 - Note: 1) For the entered warehouse number, ensure that the part condition is in accordance with the storage rules defined for the warehouse in the "Edit Warehouse Stock Status/Condition Allowed" page of the "Storage Administration" business component. 2)By default, this field displays the warehouse that requests for the part as stated in the PR, if the purchase order is based on a quotation that has reference to RFQ and PR. However, if multiple PRs are covered by the RFQ # and Quotation # combination, the system defaults the warehouse only if the warehouse is the same for all PRs. Conversely, this field remains blank, if the receiving warehouse for the PRs varies.
- 12. Enter the work center that executes the purchase order in the Work Center #.
- 13. Enter the Ref. Document Type and Reference Document # for the purchase order.
- 14. Use the **Alternate Type** drop-down list box to specify whether alternate part for the part must be allowed or not. The options are "Allowed" and "Not Allowed".
 - Note: If the PO is of type "PBH" or "PBH Exchange", the "Alternate Type" field must be set as "Not Allowed".
- 15. Enter the identification number of the alternate part for the part for which you are creating the purchase order in the **Alternate part #** field.
 - Note: The Alternate Part # field is mandatory, if you have selected "Specific Alternate" in the "Alternate" Type field.
 - The alternate part must already be defined in the "Part Administration" business component and must be in 'Active' status.
 - The alternate part must be defined as an alternate to the part for which you are creating the purchase order, in the Part Administration component.
- 16. Use the **Inspection Type** drop-down list box to select "Self", "By Inspector" or "None" to specify the type of inspection to be done on the part, at the time of delivery. "Self" indicates that the part has to be checked by the maintenance controller or the person who receives the part. "By Inspector" indicates that the part is going to be checked by an external source. "None" indicates that no check is required for the part at the time of delivery.
- 17. Use the **Matching Type** drop-down list box to specify the default matching type for the parts supplied. Select "Four Way at PO", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a purchase order comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for each goods receipt documents in a purchase order.
- Enter the CAPEX Proposal # to identify the asset proposal number, which is defined in the "Asset Planning" business component.
- 19. Enter the **Account Usage** to which the expense is booked. Use the drop down list box to select the usage that must be displayed.
- 20. Enter **Costing Usage** to identify the cost center.
- 21. Enter the Analysis Code and Sub Analysis Code for analyzing the expenses against the account.
- 22. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Goods Receipts Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.

- 23. Use the **Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to specify the tolerance type. The tolerance types available are "Value", "Quantity" or "Both".
- 24. Enter the Tolerance %, Receipt +Ve Tolerance (%) and, Receipt -Ve Tolerance (%).
- 25. Use the Quality Attribute drop-down list box to select the parameter for the qualitative inspection of the part.
- 26. Use the **Doc Attach?** drop-down list box to specify whether the document is to be attached for the corresponding PO Line #.
- 27. Use the **Insp WO?** drop-down list box to indicate if a component work order of job type "Receipt Inspection" and maintenance type "Inspection", must be generated.
 - Note: Ensure that a value is selected in the "Insp. WO?" field if, the "Insp. WO?" field in the "Part Administration" business component is left blank.
- 28. Click the Create Purchase Order pushbutton, to create the purchase order.

The system updates the status of the purchase order as,

- > Draft If all the necessary details are not entered for the purchase order.
- Fresh If all the necessary details are entered for the purchase order.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

The system updates the "Alternate Type" as "Not Allowed" even if the "Alternate Type" is set as "Allowed" or "Specific Alternate" If the "PO Type" is set as "Adhoc" or "Service".



A > Procurement Management >	Purchase Order > Create F	Purchase Order	<u>`</u>	·					
* 🗉 Create Purchase Order						F	AMCO OU-Ramco Role 👻 🚦	☆ 🖨 🛱 🗲 🖽	? 🗔
PO Information									
Purchase Order #			Status				Numbering Type	APO 🔻	
PO Date	2020-01-28		PO Category		-		User Status	a	
PO Details Supplementary Details	•								
PO Details									
РО Туре	General 💌		Expense Type	Revenue	-		Receipt Recording Option	GR Movement 💌	
PO Priority	Ý 🔍		Aircraft Reg #		Q		Component #		Q
Buyer Group			Quality Attribute Check	No 🔻			Part Type	All 👻	
	Subcontract		Purpose		-				
	Remarks								
Purchase for & Expense Details					2				
Purchase for	r Customer V		Pur. for Trading Partner #		Q	GO	Trading Partner Name	Billable to Customer?	
Supplier Details	· AVEUS		Expense to					billable to Customer?	
Supplier Betans	# 00000		Supplier Name	Supplier 2			Contact Person		Q
PO Currency	/ 👻		Address IE		1 Ø		Address		
PO Value									
PO Basic Value		Base Curren	cy Value			PO Additional Ch	arges		
= EDI Details			Excitatige Rate						
EDI Deculis EDI Required	▼ Receive	PO	Receive Multi-	line PO		Send PO Acknowledge	ment 📃	Receive PO Change	
	Send PO	Change / Promise	Send Ship Not	ce		Send Invoice		Receive Invoice Exception	1
+ Default Entries									
Part Details									
•• •	🗇 🗞 🏟 й 🏋 🏋				ㅅ ഥ 🗟 🗵	🛛 × 🗳 🗶 🖡	🗯 💷 📬 💅 🛛 All	 Search 	
# 🖻 Part # 🔎 Part	Description	Order Qty.	Purchase UOM 🔎	Cost	Cost Per	Basic Value	Condition Certific	ate Type	Schee
1		10.00	АМ	200.00		2,000.00	~		 Single
² Click this pusht	outton to						*		 Single
retrieve the par	rt details								
Get Part Details									
			Create Pt	irchase Order					
Edit Terms & Conditions		Edit Sche	dule & Distribution			Edit Part TCD	Details		
Edit Document TCD Details		Edit Insp	ection Details			Edit Dropship	Details		
Edit PO-PR Coverage		Edit User	Defined Details			Edit Reference	es		
Upload Documents		Edit Purc	hase Order			Edit Supplier I	Part Mapping		
Authorize Purchase Order Manage Spares for Subcontract PO		Generate Attach Cl	ause			Maintain Supp	iller Correspondence		
View Part Supplier Mapping		View Sup	plier Part Mapping t / Service wise Rating			View Part Pric	e History Rating		
View Part Supply Chain Performance		View Part	t Notes			view supplier	roung		

Figure 3.28 Creating a purchase order

Additional information for purchase order

- Select the Edit Terms & Conditions to specify the payment terms and conditions for the PO.
- > Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution to enter the supply details of the part.
- Select the **Edit Part TCD Details** to add tax, charges and discount for the individual parts in the PO.
- Select the **Edit Document TCD Details** to add tax, charges and discount for the purchase order on the whole.
- Select the Edit Inspection Details link to enter the inspection details.
- Select the Edit Dropship Details link, to enter the dropship details.
- Select the Edit PO-PR Coverage link to modify the purchase order based on purchase requisition.
- Select the Edit User Defined Details link to enter the custom field details.
- Select the Edit References link to enter the details of the files attached.
- Select the **View Part Price History** link to view the history of the price of the part.

- Select the **Upload Documents** link to upload the documents.
- Select the Edit Purchase Order link to modify the purchase order details.
- Select the Edit Part Supplier Mapping link to modify the supplier-part mapping details.
- Select the **Authorize Purchase Order** link to authorize the purchase order details.
- Select the Generate PO Report link to generate the Purchase Order Report.
- > Select the Maintain Supplier Correspondence link to view details of correspondence with a supplier.
- Select the Manage Spares for Subcontract PO link at the bottom of the page to specify the spare parts and quantities.
- Select the Attach Clause link to attach clauses to the Purchase Order.

Managing Spares for Subcontract PO

In aviation industry, at times cost of procurement is high for some parts which can be manufactured if all the raw materials are readily available resulting in low cost in comparison to procuring the same part. Hence the provision to facilitate subcontract manufacturing in PO enables to ship the raw materials to vendor and receive the manufactured part and also returnable spares. The "Manage Spares for Subcontract PO" activity aids the buyer to subcontract the manufacturing of Parts by shipping the spares to vendor resulting in less cost comparing to the procurement of Parts.

The Subcontract manufacturing in PO facilitates the following:

- > Spare parts can be identified for Subcontract manufacturing against each PO Line # (Part Level).
- ▶ Issue Spare parts and ship it to vendor against the PO document.
- Record Usage information of spares and facilitate return of unused spares.
- Ship additional spares as requested by the vendor without requiring PO approval.
- Add spares cost during receipt of manufactured parts along with the Order Cost and value in inventory.
- Shortclose PO document and receive the spares back.
- Separate Numbering type for PO spares issue.

1. Select the Manage Spares for Subcontract PO link in the Create Purchase Order page. See Figure 3.29

Purchase Order # 0 / PO Details PO Details PO Data 2 Buyer Group A Suppler # 0 Spare Part Details Line # / PO Part # 1	APO00310517 C 017-06-13 OG DESK 2000	Go		Ame	PO Type General						Stat	us Fresh		
PO Details PO Date 2 Buyer Group A Suppler # 0 Spare Part Details Line # / PO Part # 1	017-06-13 OG DESK 0000				PO Type General						Deiner			
Buyer Group A Supplier # 0 Spare Part Details Line # / PO Part #	OG DESK 0000										Prior	ty		
Supplier # 0 Spare Part Details Line # / PO Part #	0000				Category						User Stat	15		
Spare Part Details Line # / PO Part # 1				Sup	plier Name Supplier 2					Pu	rchase for Inf	D- Self		
	/2N2222:35895	•	Get B	MOM										
• 1 -1/1 » »» +	- 0 % T T.					人间的		x4 C	H (H)		All	-	r	
Line # / PO Part #	PO Part Desc.	Order Qt	<i>.</i>	UOM	Spare Part # 🔎		Spare Part Des	с.		Qty.	UOM	Stock Status		Pref
1/2N2222:35895	NPN MED GEN AMP		1.00	ea										-
	*													•

Figure 3.29 Managing Spares for Subcontract PO

- 2. Enter the Purchase Order # to specify the Purchase Order for which the Subcontract is to be managed.
- 3. Click the **Go** pushbutton, to retrieve the details of the Purchase Order.

In the Spare Part Details group box,

- 4. Click the Get BOM pushbutton, to retrieve the details of the spares defined for the PO part #.
- 5. Use the Line # / PO Part # to select the line # / part # of the purchase order.

- 6. Enter the Spare Part #, Qty., of the Line # / PO Part #.
- 7. Use the **Stock Status** drop-down list box to specify the internally owned stock status.
- 8. Enter the Pref. Serial #, Pref. Lot #, Issue WH # for the Line # / PO Part #.
- 9. Use the **Issue Basis** drop-down list box to specify the issue basis value for the spare part #. Mandatory. The system lists the values, "Returnable" and "Non-Returnable".
- 10. Enter the **Return WH #** to specify the warehouse # where the returnable spare parts are to be returned.
- 11. Click the **Save** pushbutton to record the details of the spare parts for the Subcontract PO.
- 12. Click the **Release for Shipping** pushbutton to issue the spare parts if the purchase order is in the open status.
 - > Note: Post PO authorization, spares can be added and released for shipping directly.

To proceed carry out the following:

Select the following links in the 'Quick links' section:

- View PO link to view the purchase order details.
- View Product Structure link to view all the product structures of the parent part along with the constituents of each product structure.
- Create Spares Issue link to create an issue document for issuing the parts.
- Edit Spares Issue link to edit the issue document.
- Confirm Spares Issue link to confirm the issue document.
- View Spares Issue link to view the issue document.
- Authorize PO link to authorize the Purchase Order.

Recording payment terms, insurance details and delivery terms for the purchase order

You can enter the payment terms and conditions for the parts to be purchased.

- 1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Terms & Conditions page appears. See Figure 3.30
- 2. Use the **Advance Payable** drop-down list box to indicate whether advance payment must be made or not.
- 3. Enter **Pay Term** to identify the payment term.
- 4. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the mode in which the payment must be made. The payment modes available are "Check", "Demand Draft", "Cash", "Credit Card" and "Pay Order".
- 5. Use the **Forward Cover Applicable** drop-down list box to indicate whether the forward cover is applicable at the time of invoicing /payment, when the PO currency is different from base currency.
- 6. Enter the Forward Cover Rate.
- 7. Enter **Pay to Supplier #** to identify the supplier to whom the payment has to be made.
- 8. Use the Pay To Supplier Address ID drop down list box to select the Supplier Address ID.
- 9. In the Core Return Exchange Terms group box, specify the RMA # and RMA Date.
- 10. Use the **Return Core to Supplier Address ID** drop-down list box to select the supplier address ID for return of main core parts in the purchase order.
- 11. Click the **Edit Terms & Conditions** pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the purchase order.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

Edit Terms & Conditions x 🔒 🖬 🗲 ? 🗔 Date Format m-dd-www PO Details Purchase Order # APO00449121 Amendment # Supplier Name Honey Well Manufacturers PO Status Draft General Terms Agreement Details -GTA Reference # Ref. Document Date 1 GTA Remarks Payment Terms Advance Payable No 💌 Advance Payable By Date i Advance Percent Advance Percent On Advance Payable Advance Tolerance Percent Invoice At RAMCO OU 💌 Advance Paid Payment Priority Normal Pay Term N030D000_00.0 Q Payment Mode Check DD Charges Borne By Self Forward Cover Applicable No -Forward Cover Rate Pay to Supplier # MK03 -Pay To Supplier Address ID Pay To Supplier Address 10. Phantom Square Mendoza 13445 Mendoza Province AR Payment Notes Packaging and Shipping Terms Delivery To Code 🛛 🔻 Packaging Code -Packaging Notes INCO Term Shin By Port Of Departure Delivery Point -CarrierCode Shipping Payment Ship Partial Yes 💌 TransShipment No 💌 Shipping Notes Exchange Core Return Terms PMA # PMA Date Ē Return Core To Supplier Address ID Return Core To Supplier Address Insurance Terms Insurance Terms Insurance Liability None Insurance Amount Special Warranty Terms Under Warranty? No 🔻 Warranty Basis Reference Agreement # Warranty Begins On -Warranty Duration Flight Hours Flight Cycles HRS сус Terms and References Edit Terms & Conditions Edit Schedule & Distribution Edit Part TCD Details Edit Document TCD Details Edit Insn ection Details Authorize Purchase Orde erate PO Report intain Additional Shipment Information

Figure 3.30 Recording payment terms, insurance details and delivery terms for the purchase order

To Proceed further,

- Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution to enter the supply details of the part.
- > Select the Edit Part TCD Details to add tax, charges and discount for the individual parts in the PO.
 - > Note: You cannot launch this page if the "GR Type" is "Consignment".
- Select the **Edit Document TCD Details** to add tax, charges and discount for the purchase order on the whole.
 - 🔉 Note: You cannot launch this page if the "GR Type" is "Consignment".
- Select the Edit Inspection Details link to enter the inspection details.
- Select the Authorize Purchase Order link to authorize the purchase order details.
- Select the Generate PO Report link to generate the Purchase Order Report.
- Select the Maintain Additional Shipment Information link to record the additional shipment details of the Carrier / Agency #.

Entering the supply schedule and distribution details for the purchase order

1. Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Schedule & Distribution page appears. *See Figure 3.31.*

ramo



	Edit	Schedule &	Distr	ibution							Σ\$	-	₽ 4	• ?) []
-	PO Del	tails						Date Forma	t yyyy-dd-mm						
				Purchase Order #	APO00367516			Amendment #	i						
_				Supplier Name	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			PO Statu	Fresh						
	Part D	etails													
				POLine No Part # 10	-0050-51:0BYW8	LIGHT		Mfr. Part	# 10-0050-51						
				Condition Ne	w			Ship 7	o RAMCO OU						
_		Order Quantity 2.00 EA Part Type All													
	Sched	ule Details			-										
44	4	1 - 2 / 2 >	PP	+ - 0 % 0 Q T	T,				III All	_		Ψ	_	_	Q
#		Schedule #		Schedule Qty	Accepted Qty	Schedule Date	Warehouse # P								
1	10		1	1.00		2016-13-04	0123								
2	10		2	1.00		2016-30-04	0124								
3	10														
						Edi	it Schedule & Distribution								
Edit	Part TC	D Details			I	Edit Document TCD Details		Edit Inspection De	ails						

Figure 3.31 Entering the supply schedule and distribution details for the purchase order

- Use the PO Line No drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the schedule must be defined.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Schedule Qty** to specify the required quantity of the part on a particular date.
- 5. Enter Schedule Date to specify the date on which the required quantity must be delivered.
- 6. Enter **Warehouse #** to identify the warehouse, where the purchased parts have to be stored.
 - Note: Ensure that the storage rules defined for the warehouse in the "Edit Warehouse Stock Status/Condition Allowed" page of the "Storage Administration" business component matches with the condition of the part in the "Part Details" group box.
- 7. Enter the **Requested Date** to specify the Operator Requested date and **Reason for Date Change** of the part.
- 8. Click the Edit Schedule & Distribution pushbutton to store the schedule information entered.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

Recording tax, charges and discount for the individual parts in the purchase order

You can enter the TCD code, variant and the rate for TCD for the part.

- 1. Select the Edit Part TCD Details link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Part TCD Details page appears. See Figure 3.32
 - A Note: You cannot launch this page if the "GR Type" is "Consignment".
- 2. Use the **PO Line No** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the TCD details must be specified.
- 3. Enter **TCD #** to identify a Tax / Charge / Discount for an item purchased or sold.
 - Note: Ensure that the TCD is effective as on the purchase date.
 - > For PO of type "Exchange", ensure that the TCD is not of type "Add to Stock".
- 4. Enter **TCD Variant #** to specify the standard tax, charge or discount value, which is the variant of the specified TCD code.



	-												-	-	4	0	
	Edi	t Part ICD Details										22			+	2	_¢ [
-	PO D	etails															
			Purchase Order	# CBPO-000096-17						Amendment	#						
			Supplier Nam	ne Supplier 2						PO State	us Fresh						
	Part	Details															
			PO Line No	1 💌 Get Details													
			Part #	00316:P6371	HEAVY DUT	Y PRESERTV				Mfr. Parl	t# 00316						
			Condition	New						PO Currer	ncy CAD						
			Cost	1,200.00						Cost F	Per 1.00						
			Basic Value	2,400.00						TCD Total Amou	unt						
	TCD	Details															
44	•	1 -1/1 > >>	+ - 0 + 0 0	T Tx				1		ii ≫ C # #	All III		Ŧ				ρ
#		TCD Sequence	TCD # 🔎	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type		Taxable Amount	TCD Rate	TCD Amount	Currency		TCD De	escriptio	n	
1	E	3	ATSCHARGES	ATSCHARGES			Payable	~	Δ	4.000		CAD	~				
2	C]					Payable	~					~				
								۹	Vew editable Amount is ac	field Taxabl Ided	e						
		•															•
-																	_
						Edi	t Part TCD Details										
Edit	Docur	nent TCD Details		Edit Inspection Details													-

Figure 3.32 Recording tax, charges and discount for the individual parts in the purchase order

- 5. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down to indicate whether the charge for the ordered part must be borne by the **buyer**. The drop-down list box displays the following: Payable and Notional.
- 6. Enter the **Taxable Amount** field to specify the amount on which the TCD amount will be calculated.
- Enter the TCD rate. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you
 have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business
 component.
- 8. Click the Edit Part TCD Details pushbutton, to save the TCD details for the parts.

Recording tax, charges and discount at the purchase order level

You can add tax, charges and discount for the purchase order on the whole.

1. Select the Edit Document TCD Details link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Document TCD Details page appears. See Figure 3.33

D	Edit	Document TC	D Details																¢ !		⊢ 3	2	\$ K
-	PO De	tails																					
				Purchase Order #	CBPO-000096	-17							,	Amen	dment	#							
				Supplier Name	Supplier 2									P	O Statu	is Fres	h						
-	Doc D	etails																					
				Basic Value	1/,/50.00									PO	Currenc	ty CAD							
	TCD D	etails		TCD Total Amount																			
4	4	1 -1/1 > >>	+ - 6	1 % Q Q T	T						Ъ In	JXR	tan ana	e	щ. н		All			Ŧ	 		Q
#		TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type		Taxable Amount	TCD Rate		TCD Amount	Curre	ency	TCD I	Descripti	ion	Pay to Supplie	r #				
1			ATSDISCOU	ATSDISCOUNT	Discount	Percentage	Payable	•	A		2.000		CAD	~	Add t	o Stock I	Discount	0131B					
2							Payable	•						~									
								_	_/ \														
									New editab	le field	Taxab	ole											
									Amount is a	added													
		4											_										
																							-
									Edit Document TCE	Details													
Edit	Inspect	ion Details																					_
-																							-

Figure 3.33 Recording tax, charges and discount for the purchase order

- 2. Enter **TCD #** to identify the tax, charge or discount for an item purchased or sold.
 - > Note: Ensure that the TCD is effective as on the purchase order date.
- 3. Enter **TCD Variant #** to specify the standard tax, charge or discount value, which can vary. These variants are mapped to the TCD codes.
- 4. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down to indicate whether the charge for the purchase order must be borne by the buyer. The drop-down list box displays the following: Payable and Notional.
- 5. Enter the **Taxable Amount** field to specify the amount on which the TCD amount will be calculated.
- Enter the TCD rate. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you
 have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business
 component.
- 7. Use the **Pay to Supplier #** drop-down list box to select the supplier to whom the payment has to be made.
- 8. Click the Edit Document TCD Details pushbutton, to update the details.

Recording the inspection details

You can record the inspection details of the part.

 Select the Edit Inspection Details link in the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Inspection Details page appears. See Figure 3.34

*		Edit Inspection Details									≡ ×	-	₽	+	?	0 K
	0 De	etails														
_			Purchase Order # APO003675 Supplier Name A & R Taur	16 Daulins,Inc.				Amendmen PO Stat	t# tus Fres	h						
	art i	Details	PO Line No 1 Cet Part # 10-0050-51:0 Condition New Quality Attribute Standard		Mfr. Part # 10-0050-51 Inspection Type By Inspector											
	ttrit	bute Details														
44	4	1 -1/1 🕨 🗰 🕂 🗂	O O T T			と声回	X 🛛	🗎 🍱 C 👎	÷ 00	All		Ŧ	·			Q
#		Attribute Code	Attribute Type	Attribute Description	UOM	Minimum Value	Ma	laximum Value		Standard Value			Std Qu	ualitativ	e Valu	e
1		0000	Quantitative	TESTING	AM	1	2.00		5.00			3.00				
2		٩			Edit Inspectio	Specify the m quantitative the attribute	ninimu value a of the	um assigned to e part)	_						Þ

Figure 3.34 Recording the inspection details

- Use the PO Line No drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the inspection details must be entered.
- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Minimum Value** and **Maximum Value** to specify the range of quantitative value assigned to the attribute of the part.
- 5. Enter **Standard Value** assigned to the attribute of the part.
- 6. Click the Edit Inspection Details pushbutton, to store the inspection details entered.

Registering the drop-ship details of the part

You can enter the shipment details, as to where part has to be delivered.

- 1. Select the Edit Dropship Details link at the bottom of the Create Purchase Order page. The Edit Dropship Details page appears. *See Figure 3.35*
- 2. Use the **PO Line No** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which you need to enter the dropship details.


- 3. Click the **Get Details** pushbutton, to retrieve the part details.
- 4. Enter **Company Name** to indicate the name of the company to which the part must be delivered.
- 5. Enter Address Details of the address of the company.
- 6. Enter **City** in which the company is located.

\star 🔋 Edit Dropship Details					☆ 🖨 ঢ়	(? 🗔
PO Details							
Purchase Order #	AP000448721		Amendment #	0			
Supplier Name	TEXTRON		Status	Fresh			
РО Туре	General						
Part Details							
PO Line No	1 💌 Get Details						
Part #	VRI2404-6	VRI2404-6	Mfr. Part #				
Condition	New						
Shipment Address Details							
Company Name	Ramco		Address 1	1			
Address 2	3		Address 3				
City	Chennai		Zip Code				
State			Country				
Contact Person			Phone #				
Fax			Email				
Ship All Items to the same Location	Yes 🔻						
Remarks							
			Edit Dropship Details				
Maintain Additional Shipment Information							
Record Statistics							

Figure 3.35 Registering the drop-ship details of the part

7. Click the Edit Dropship Details pushbutton, to save the details.

To Proceed further,

Select the Maintain Additional Shipment Information link to record the additional shipment details of the Carrier / Agency #.

Recording reference information for the purchase order

You can state the reference documents, which are applicable for this purchase order.

- 1. Select the Edit References link in the Create Purchase Order page.
- 2. Select the applicable document category from the **Ref. Document Type** drop-down list box and enter other details such as **Document ID**, and **File Name**.
- 3. Click the Edit References pushbutton.

3.8.2 CANCELING A PURCHASE ORDER

You can select the purchase order for cancellation. You cannot cancel an authorized purchase order. Once cancelled, the purchase order cannot be used in any transaction.

1. Select Cancel / Edit Purchase Order under Purchase Order business component. The Select Purchase Order page appears. See Figure 3.36





Figure 3.36 Canceling a purchase order

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. If you wish to cancel the purchase order, enter any Reason or comments regarding canceling the purchase order.
- 4. Select the purchase order to be cancelled, in the multiline.
- Click the Cancel Purchase Order pushbutton, to cancel the purchase order. The status of the document changes to 'Canceled'.
 - Note: When the status of the purchase order changes from "Fresh" to "Canceled", the workflow is enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component

3.8.3 CREATING PURCHASE ORDER BASED ON QUOTATION

You can select the quotation in order to create the purchase order.

1. Select the **Quotation Based PO** link under the **Purchase Order** business component. The **Select Quotation** page appears. *See Figure 3.37*

* 🗎 Select Quotation	
Quotation # Create PO	Provide filter criteria to
Quotation Type Normal Quotation Type RFQ # Quotation Date: From / To 2016-10-13 2017-07-18 Purchase for Customer × Search	Quotation Category Part # / Mfr. Part #
Search Results	
# Quotation # Location Part # Mfr. Part # Mfr. # Part Description Supplier # RFQ # Quotation Date Quotation Type	Quotation Category Purchase for Trading Partner
Found no rows to	display!!!

Figure 3.37 Creating purchase order based on quotation

2. Enter the Quotation # directly and select the "Create PO" link provided alongside. Or, enter filter criteria to

search for a quotation and click the **Search** pushbutton. Select the hyperlinked purchase order number in the multiline.

- 3. The Create Purchase Order page appears.
- 4. To create a purchase order, follow the steps described under the section **Creating purchase order**.

3.8.4 CREATING PURCHASE ORDER BASED ON PURCHASE REQUISITION (S)

You can create a purchase order based on the purchase request raised.

1. Select the **PR Based PO** link under **Purchase Order** business component. The **PR Based PO** page appears. *See Figure 3.38*

									6 4 5
PO Details									
Purchase Order #			Numb	ering Type	v		Status		
PO Date	03-07-2018		PC) Category		Ŧ	User Status		
РО Туре	V		Exp	ense Type Rev	venue 🔻		Part Type		•
PO Priority	V		Aircraft	: Reg # 👂			Component # 👂		
Purchase for	Self 💌		Pur. for Trading Pa	rtner # 👂		Go	Trading Partner Name		
PO & Inv. Org.			E	Expense to	•		Default PR Remarks	Required 🔻	
Supplier # 👂			Sup	plier Name			Contact Person 👂		
P0 Currency	•		Add	ress ID 👂 📃			Address		
Purpose		•		📃 Sub	contract			Billable to Custom	er?
Search Criteria Additional	Search Criteria								
PR	#		PR Type	•			PR Priority		
From Dat	e		To Date		1000		PR Buyer Group	,	
Part # / Mfr. Part		р	Part Category	•			Requesting Warehouse #		
Preferred Supplier # (Sunn	lier Category		-		Requesting Unit		
Control of the second s		DD DD					Aircraft Dan #		
Default Entries	fault CAPEX Proposal # 👂					Default Earliest	Due Date		
Default Entries Default Entries Search Results Default = 10 / 500	fault CAPEX Proposal # ₽				×∎∎×	Default Earliest	Due Date		
Default Entries Default Entries icearch Results Default Entries I 10 / 500 >>>> PR Need Date Earl	fault CAPEX Proposal # P + - D & T T. est Due Date Requested Date	PO Part #	PO Covered C	CAPEX Proposal	J → <u>In</u> S X <i>PR</i> #	Default Earliest	Due Date Image: All All Mfr. Part # Mfr. Part #	₩ Mfr. #	Part Descrip
Pefault Entries Default Entries Search Results 0 I - 10 / 500) >>> PR Need Date Earl 29-05-2018 29-05-2018	fault CAPEX Proposal # P + - C + Y Y iest Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # 0 15527-024:4A887	PO Covered C 1.00	CAPEX Proposal	▶ <u>In</u> © <i>PR ≠</i> APR-000647-2018	Default Earliest	Due Date	₩ Mfr. # 4A887	Part Descrip WASHER
Perfault Entries Default Search Results Default I 1 - 10 / 500) >>> PR Need Date Earl 29-05-2018 30-06-2018	fault CAPEX Proposal # Ø	PO Part # P 15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00	CAPEX Proposal	Im Im<	Default Earliest	Image: Second second	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED O
Performance Default Entries Search Results Default Search Results Image: Ima	fault CAPEX Proposal # ♀ + - ○ ← ▼ ▼, est Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # _ P 15527-024:4A887 Z289H0010110:C62 0-100-11	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00	CAPEX Proposal	Im Im<	Default Earliest	M M All Mfr. Part # Mfr. Part # 7 15527-024 6253 2289H0010110 0-100-11	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED OU 3*.DIA.0-10
Perfault Entries Default Entries earch Results I I 1 0 / 500 I PR Need Date Earl 30-06-2018 I 1-04-2014 I 21-05-2014	fault CAPEX Proposal # ₽ + - 0 ☆ ▼ ▼. est Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # 0 15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368-	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00	CAPEX Proposal	Im Im<	Default Earliest Default Earliest PR Part # 15527-024:4A883 2289H0010100:CC 0-100-11 0-001-368-016:3	Min All Mfr. Part # Mfr. Part # 7 15527-024 6253 2289H001010 0-100-11 5895 0-001-368-016	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED O 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLI
PR Need Date Earth 29-05-2018 30-06-2018 11-04-2014 21-05-2014	ffault CAPEX Proposal # ₽ + - □ ↔ ▼ ▼. iest Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # 15527-024:4A887 Z289H001010:662 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00	CAPEX Proposal	Д. Ш. С. Х. PR #	Default Earliest C PR Part # 15527-024:4A88 2289H001010:C 0-100-11 0-001-368-016:3 REG-REP-222	Min All 7 15527-024 6253 2289H0010110 0-100-11 0-001-368-016	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED OI 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22
PR Need Date Ear 29-05-2018 29-05-2018 11-04-2014 21-05-2018 21-05-2014 21-05-2014 21-05-2014 07-02-2017	ffault CAPEX Proposal # ₽ + - □ ☆ ▼ ▼. iest Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # 15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11	PO Covered C 1.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00	CAPEX Proposal	Im Im<	Default Earliest Defaul	Mfr. Part # 7 15527-024 6253 2289H001010 0-100-11 0-001-368-016 0-100-11 0-100-11	Mr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349	Part Descript WASHER ISPS/PED OI 3". DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3". DIA.0-10
PR Need Date Earth 29-05-2018 1 11-0+2014 1 21-05-2018 1 11-0+2014 1 11-0+2014 1 11-0+2014 1 10-0-2017 0	fault CAPEX Proposal # P + - D % Y Y. iest Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # P 15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-58- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 5.00 4.00 1.00	CAPEX Proposal	J. In: III X PR # APR-000647-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000281-2014 PR-000281-2014 APR-000025-12015 CBPR-000024-17 CBPR-000005-17	Default Earliest Image: State of the state of the	Image: Second second	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED OU 3*.DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3*.DIA.0-10 fuel pump
PR Need Date Ear 29-05-2018 21-05-2014 11-04-2014 21-05-2014 21-05-2014 14-12-2015 07-02-2017 07-02-2017 07-02-2017 07-02-2017	fault CAPEX Proposal # P + + + - + + + + + P iest Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # P 15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00	CAPEX Proposal	الله الله الله	Default Earliest C 20 PR Part # 15527-024:4A88. 2289H0010110:C 0-100-11 0-100-11 0-01368-016:3 REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351	Image: Constraint of the second sec	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000 00000	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED O 3". DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLI REG-REP-22 3". DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump
I 1 10 / 500 J J I 1 10 / 500 J J J I 1 10 / 500 J J J J I 1 10 / 500 J J J J J I 20-05-2018 I	fault CAPEX Proposal # P + + + + + - + + P lest Due Date Requested Date 	PO Part # P 15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	ZAPEX Proposal	الس ال الاراك PR-200647-2018 APR-000647-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000281-2014 PR-000281-2014 APR-0000281-2014 CBPR-000024-17 CBPR-000005-17 OCPR-000004-2017 APR-000516-2017	Default Earliest Image: State of the state of the	Image: Constraint of the second sec	Imiliar Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000 00000	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED O 3*.DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLI REG-REP-22 3*.DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33
I 1 10 500 100 I -10/500 I III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	fault CAPEX Proposal # ₽ + - □ ↔ ▼ ▼. est Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # P 15527-024:4A887 228940010110:662 0-100-11 0-001:368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333 N3 N3	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	ZAPEX Proposal	Im Im<	Default Earliest C 10 PR Part # 15527-024:4A88. 2289H0010110:C 0-100-11 0-100-11 0-001-368-016:3 REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-10245-2351 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333 N3 N3	Image: Second second	Imiliar Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000 00000	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED O 3*.DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLI REG-REP-22 3*.DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockal
Privation Privation 9 1 - 10 / 500 >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	fault CAPEX Proposal # P test Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # 15527-024:4A887 Z289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333 N3	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.000 1.0.00 1.0.00 1.0.00 1.0.00 1.0.00 1.0.00 1.0.00 1	ZAPEX Proposal	J. In. I and X. PR # APR-000647-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000021-2014 PR-000281-2014 APR-000021-2014 CBPR-000024-17 CBPR-000024-17 CBPR-000051-7 OCPR-000013-17 CBPR-000013-17	Default Earliest PR Part # 15527-024:4A88; 2289H0010110:C 0-100-11 0-01-368-016:33 REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333 N3	Image: Second second	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000 00000	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED OU 3*.DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3*.DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockab
Presult Entries Default Entries Search Results Presults PR Need Date Earl 9-05-2018 Presults 11-04/2015 Presults 11-04/2015 Presults 11-04/2015 Presults 11-04/2015 Presults 11-04/2017 Presults 1	ifault CAPEX Proposal # ₽ + - □ ★ T T, iest Due Date Requested Date 	PO Part # 15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001:368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333 N3	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 2.00 4.00 1.00	CAPEX Proposal	Im Im<	Default Earliest	Image: Second second	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000 00000	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED OU 3".DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3".DIA.0-10 fuel pump fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat
Perfault Entries Default Entries Search Results PR PR Need Date Earl 29-05-2018 Image: Control of the search results 10/2007 21-05-2018 21-05-2014 Image: Control of the search results 07-02-2017 Image: Control of the search results 07-02-2017 Image: Control of the search results 01-03-2017 Image: Control of the search results	fault CAPEX Proposal # P test Due Date Requested Date	PO Part # 15527-024:4A887 Z289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333 N3	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 6.00 4.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 2.00 Create P ain Performance	CAPEX Proposal	Im Im<	Default Earliest	Image: Second second	Mfr. # 4A887 C6253 61349 35895 61349 00000 00000	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED OU 3*.DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3*.DIA.0-10 fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat
Pefault Entries Default Entries Search Results Default Entries I 1 10 / 500 N I PR Need Date Ead I 29-05-2018 Image: Comparison of the search of	fault CAPEX Proposal # P test Due Date Requested Date A A A A A A A A A A A A A	PO Part # 15527-024:4A887 2289H0010110:C62 0-100-11 0-001-368- REG-REP-222 0-100-11 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333 N3 View Part Supply Ch Check Part Availabilit	PO Covered C 1.00 2.00 1.00 5.00 4.00 1.00	APEX Proposal	J. In. I I. X. PR # APR-000647-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000648-2018 APR-000021-2014 PR-000281-2014 APR-000021-2014 CBPR-000024-17 CBPR-000024-17 CBPR-00005-17 OCPR-000013-17 CBPR-000013-17	Default Earliest C M 15527-024:4A88; 2289H0010110;C 0507-024:4A88; 2289H001010;C 0-100-11 0-01-368-016;3 0-1045-2351 0-1245-2351 0-1245-2351 ACTUATOR-333 N3 N3	Image: Stock Transfer Purchase Request	Image: Control of the second	Part Descrip WASHER ISPS/PED OU 3*.DIA.0-10 REPAIRABLE REG-REP-22 3*.DIA.0-10 fuel pump Actuator-33 Non-Stockat

Figure 3.38 Creating purchase order based on purchase requisition(s)

- 2. In the **PO Details** group box, use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to select the numbering type for automatic generation of the purchase order #.
- 3. Enter **PO Date** to specify the date on which the purchase order is raised.
- 4. Use the **PO Category** drop-down list box to select the category of the purchase order.
- 5. Use the PO Type drop-down list box to select "General", "Express", "Consignment", "Exchange", "PBH", "PBH Exchange" "DropShip", "Sample" to specify the PO type. If the "Buyer Control" in the Set Options activity of the Logistics Common Master component is set to "Needed", the drop-down list displays only the PO types that are mapped to the primary buyer group of the login user. However, when it is set to "Not Needed", the drop-down list displays all the following: "General" specifies that the purchase order can have any stockable items.
 - "Express" means that the purchase order is raised in the case of urgent situations.

- "Consignment" means that the purchase order is raised for the parts to be stored by the supplier in the customer's warehouse.
- "Exchange" specifies that the purchase order is raised for components whose core should be exchanged.
- "PBH" refers to the purchase order that is raised for parts which are covered under PBH agreement. This is essentially used for replenishment of PBH parts.
- ▶ "PBH-Exchange" means the purchase order is raised for components which are covered under PBH agreement.
- "DropShip" means that the purchase order is raised when the goods have to be delivered at a different place other than the defined Company's locations. You can specify the location to deliver the shipment.
- "Sample" specifies that the purchase order is raised for sample parts.
- "Customer Goods" is the purchase order raised for customer owned part.
- "Service" is the purchase order raised for ordering services.
- "Adhoc" is the purchase order raised for ordering any adhoc items.
 - Note: 1) Ensure that, either the aircraft registration number or the component number is specified, if the PO is of type "PBH" or "PBH-Exchange". 2) You can create a purchase order of type "PBH" or "PBH Exchange", only if the purchase request is of type "PBH".
- 6. Use the Expense Type drop-down list box to specify the expense type of the purchase order. The drop-down list box displays only 'Revenue', if PO Type is "PBH", "PBH-Exchange" or "Customer Goods". Both 'Capital' and 'Revenue' are displayed, if PO Type is "General", "Dropship", "Express", "Sample", "Exchange", "Service" or "Adhoc", However, if PO Type is 'Consignment' and, if "Capital Part in Consignment PO" under the Purchase Order category in the Set Purchase Options activity under Logistics Common Master is '1', the drop-down list box displays both 'Capital' and 'Revenue'. On the contrary, if "Capital Part in Consignment PO" is '0', the drop-down list box displays 'Revenue' only.
 - Note: You cannot select Capital as expense type for a purchase order that is associated with a group company.
- 7. Use the **Part Type** drop-down list box to specify the part type. Mandatory. The part could be of type "Raw material", "Component", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit" or "Miscellaneous".
- 8. Use the **PO Priority** drop-down list box to specify the priority of the purchase order.
- 9. Enter Aircraft Reg # and Component # for which parts must be procured through the purchase order.
- 10. Use the **Purchase For** drop-down list box to indicate whether the purchase order must be created for the login organization **or** for a group company or for the Customer. The drop-down list box will display the following options for the category 'Purchase Order' in **Purchase Option Settings** activity under **Logistics Common Master** business component.
 - Self, Supplier and Customer, if both "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" are set as "Allowed".
 - ▶ Self and Supplier, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" is set as "Allowed" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" is set as "Not Allowed".
 - Self and Customer, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" is set as "Allowed" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" is set as "Not Allowed".
 - Note: However, if both "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" and "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer" are set as "Not Allowed", the sole option available will be Self."
 - Self: Indicates the purchase order is intended for the login organization.
 - Supplier: Indicates the purchase order is intended for a supplier that is a group company.
 - Customer: Indicates the purchase order is intended for a customer.
 - Note: You must not select Supplier from the drop-down list box: 1) if the PO type is Sample or Customer Goods; 2) if the expense type of the purchase order is Capital.
 - 🏽 You can select Customer from the drop-down list box if the PO type is 'General', 'Express' or 'Exchange'.

- 11. Enter **Pur. for Trading Partner #** which identifies the supplier **#** of the group company for which the purchase order must be created in the login organization.
- 12. Use the **Expense To** drop-down list box to select the posting finance book for the purchase order only if PO type is Adhoc/ Service. The drop-down list box displays all valid finance books in Active status as defined in the Organization Setup component, if the purchase order was created for:
 - The login organization unit
 - The supplier that is not a group company
 - The group company for which "Enable Automatic Accounting for Purchases in the related Company" is 'No' in the Accounting Setup component
 - Note: However, if PO type is not Adhoc/Service, the drop-down list box will display no value as finance book will not be relevant for the purchase order. Alternatively, if the purchase order was created for a group company, the drop-down list box will display all valid finance books in Active status for the group company for which "Enable Automatic Accounting for Purchases in the related Company" is 'Yes' in the Accounting Setup component, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Trading Partner" under the category Purchase Order is 'Allowed' in the Purchase Option Settings activity of Logistics Common Master. Note: This field is mandatory, if the purchase order is related to a group company regardless of PO type.
- 13. Use the **Default PR Remarks** drop down box to retrieve or ignore remarks specified in the purchase requisition for which the purchase order is being created.
- 14. Enter Supplier # to identify the supplier of the item.
- 15. Enter Contact Person, PO Currency and Address ID for the supplier.
 - Note: On click of enter, if the Entered Address ID is valid, the system defaults the Address and Contact Person corresponding to the Address ID defined in the "Edit Contact information" screen of the "Supplier" business component for the Corresponding Supplier -Contact Person combination.
- 16. In the **Default Entries** group box, enter the **Default CAPEX Proposal #** and **Default Earliest Due Date** for all parts in the purchase order. However, you can specify these fields individually for ordered parts, which will override the default values.
- 17. In the Search Details multiline, enter Earliest Due Date that will be the earliest need date for the ordered part. .
- 18. Provide the filter criteria to search for the purchase request, based on which the PO has to be generated.
- 19. Select the purchase request based on which the purchase order must be created, in the multiline.
- 20. Enter the **Earliest Due Date** of the part.
 - Note: For purchase order with schedule type as "Single", if the "Earliest Due Date" is left blank, the system displays "Default Earliest Due Date". For purchase order with schedule type as "Multiple," the system ignores the "Earliest Due Date" if entered.
- 21. Enter the **Requested Date** to indicate the operator requested date of the part.
 - Note: For purchase order with schedule type as "Multiple", the system ignores the "Requested Date" if entered.
- 22. Enter **PO Part #** to indicate the requested part that you wish to procure through the purchase order.
- 23. Enter **PO Covered Qty** to indicate the quantity of parts, for which the purchase order must be created.
- 24. Click the **Create Purchase Order** pushbutton to create the purchase order based on the selected purchase request(s).
- 25. To view details of RFQs generated for a PR, select the check box for the PR in the **Search Results** multiline and click the **View RFQ** link available below the multiline.
- 26. Select the **Manage Spares for Subcontract PO** link at the bottom of the page to specify the spare parts and quantities.

To enter further information for purchase order, follow the steps described under the section "Additional Information for purchase order" under **Creating the purchase order**.

3.9 AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE ORDER

You can authorize purchase orders, which are in "Fresh", status. Only authorized purchase orders are open for transactions.

1. Select the Authorize Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The Select Purchase Order page appears. *See Figure 3.39*

 Select Purchase Order Search Criteria 						Р	rovide filter	criteria to	search	• ? [
Purchase Order #				РО Туре	•	fc	or a Purchase	Order		
PO Category		•		User Status				. oraci		
Buyer Group		•		Expense Type 🔹 🔻				Expense to	•	
PO Date: From / To	i	iiii	Part #	# / Mfr. Part #				Part Type	•	
Purchase for	•			Subcontract						
				Search 🔲 View Part Info)					
- Search Results										
📢 🖣 1 - 10 / 148 🕨 🗰 🕂 🗇	T Tx					🗎 🛛 C	🗏 🖮 💷 🗛		T	Q
# Durchase Order #	Amendment #	PO Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name	PO Value	Currency	App. His.	Part #	Part Description	
1 🖾 AMR-000071-2018		27-04-2018	00198	General Aviation Services	300.00	USD				
2 AMR-000072-2018		27-04-2018	00198	General Aviation Services	300.00	USD	₽.			
3 AMR-000075-2018		09-05-2018	00198	General Aviation Services	1668.00	USD	₽.			
4 🖾 AMR-000077-2018		15-05-2018	00000	Aerosphere Aviation	1.00	CAD	₽.			
5 AMR-000078-2018		19-06-2018	111	Supplier 29	200.00	USD	₽.			
6 AMR-000083-2018		26-07-2018	00000	Aerosphere Aviation	5.00	CAD	₽			
7 🖾 APO00285114		27-06-2014	00060	Sivasakthi Enterprises Printer	10.00	CAD	₽.			
8 🖾 APO00285314		27-06-2014	00060	Sivasakthi Enterprises Printer	10.00	CAD	₽.			
9 🖾 APO00285414		27-06-2014	00060	Sivasakthi Enterprises Printer	10.00	CAD	₽.			
10 🖾 APO00285814		30-06-2014	00060	Sivasakthi Enterprises Printer	10.00	CAD	₽.			
		<								>
	Authorize Purch	ase Order				ſ	Return Purchase	Order		

Figure 3.39 Authorizing the purchase order

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the Search pushbutton.
- 3. Click the **Authorize Purchase Order** pushbutton, to authorize the purchase order(s) selected in the multiline. The system updates the status of the purchase order as "Open".
 - Note: Ensure that the part condition in the purchase order selected for authorization is in accordance with the storage rules defined for the warehouse where the part is stored.
 - This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.
 - If the PO is a PR based PO, the system updates the corresponding purchase request with the modified and/or additional details in the purchase order with the latest amendment number

To proceed further,

Select the View Associated Doc. Attachments link at the bottom of the page to view the associated document attachments.

3.10 RECORDING SUPPLIER CORRESPONDENCE DETAILS

You can record the details of correspondence with a supplier for purchase orders, which are in "Open", "Partially Amended", "Amended", "Held", "Short Closed", "NT Closed" or "Closed" status.

- 1. Select the Maintain Supplier Correspondence link under Purchase Order business component. The Select Purchase Order page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked purchase order number in the multiline, to record the supplier correspondence details. The **Maintain Supplier Correspondence** page appears. *See Figure 3.40*

*	Maintain Supplier Correspondence		44 4 1 2 3	4 5 + ++ 2	2 /47 📰 🕮	를 다	← ?	
_	BO Telemation			Date Format yyyy-dd	l-mm			
9	Purchase Order # AP000366316		,	mendment # 1 v				
	licer Statuc			Status Onen				
	Supplier # 00198			Supplier Name PRATT	& WHITNEY CANAD	A		
	PO Details			suppret name Trotter	er finannen er ir re			
_	PO Date 2016-14-03		Amend	ment Date 2016-14-03				
	PO Type Exchange		PC	O Category				
	Expense Type Revenue		Receipt Record	ing Option GR Movemer	nt			
	PO Priority		Airc	raft Reg #				
	Part Type All		В	uyer Group				
	PO Currency USD		Exch	ange Rate 0.93172000				
	Basic value USD	5000.00	Base curr	ency value CAD		4658.60		
	PO Additional Charges CAD	0.00	PO T	fotal Value CAD		4658.60		
-	Part Details							
	PO Line # Doc 🔻		E	Est. Arrival Date		**		
	Part #			Mfr. Part #				
	Condition			Ship To				
	Order Quantity			Received Qty				
_	Accepted Qty							
-	Correspondence Details							
44	$(4 1 - 1/1) \mapsto + = \Box \neq Q Q T T_{c}$		▶■◎×区首☆	C # += 110 A	All	*	1	Q
#	Line # Date Correspondence Type	Supplier Reference #	Supplier Remarks	Buyer Remarks				
1	1 20 Date 4	*	PO correspondence					
2	0	×						
		Maintain	Correspondence Details					
Viev	w Purchase Order							
-	Record Statistics							
	Last Modified by DMUSER		Las	t Modified Date 2016-13	3-04			

Figure 3.40 Recording Supplier correspondence details

- 4. Use the **Amendment number** drop-down list box to select the amendment number of the purchase order for which the correspondence details must be recorded.
- Use the PO Line No drop-down list box to specify the line number of the purchase order for which the correspondence details must be recorded. It is also possible to record the supplier correspondence details for the purchase order as a whole.
- 6. Enter the **Est. Arrival Date** to indicate the date of arrival of goods against the purchase order.
- 7. Enter the **Date** on which the supplier correspondence details are recorded for a purchase order
- 8. Use the drop-down list box to select the quick code for the purchase order in Correspondence Type.
 - Note: This field is mandatory when the "Quick Code Type Mandatory?" field is set as "Yes" in the "Manage Logistics Quick Code" activity of the "Logistics Common Master" component.
- 9. Enter the Supplier Remarks to state the supplier remarks for the purchase order line number.
- 10. Enter the Buyer Remarks to state the buyer remarks for the purchase order line number.
- 11. Click the Maintain Correspondence Details pushbutton to record the supplier correspondence details.

3.11 AMENDING THE PURCHASE ORDER

You can amend the purchase orders, which are in "Open", "Amended", "Partially Amended" or "Returned" status. You cannot amend the purchase orders, if the acceptance details for the goods receipt against the particular purchase order have been frozen, and the entire requested quantity in the purchase order is received and the goods receipt is in "Inspected" status. Upon amendment, the system updates the status of the purchase order to "Amended" or "Partially Amended". You can also approve or authorize the amended purchase orders.

3.11.1AMENDING PURCHASE ORDER

- 1. Select the Amend Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The Select Purchase Order page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked purchase order number in the multiline, to amend the purchase order details. The **Amend Purchase Order** page appears. *See Figure 3.41*
- 4. Use the **PO Category** drop-down list box to modify the user category of the PO. All the categories defined in the "Create Quick Code" activity are available for selection.
- 5. Use the **User Status** drop-down list box to amend the user-defined status that is already assigned to the PO. All the "Active" user-defined statuses defined in the "Create Quick Codes" activity are available for selection.

Recording PO basic details

- 1. Select the **PO Details** tab page to amend purchase order details. The **PO Details** tab appears.
- Use the PO Type drop-down list box to select the type of the purchase order. The available PO type are "General", "Express", "Dropship", "Adhoc", "Service", "Customer Goods", "PBH", "PBH-Exchange", "Consignment", and "Sample".
- 3. Use the **Expense Type** drop-down list box to specify the expense type of the purchase order. The drop-down list box displays: "Capital" and "Revenue".
- 4. Use the **Receipt Recording Option** drop-down list box to specify the Receipt Recording Option. The options available are: "GR-Acceptance", "GR-Movement" and "No GR".
- 5. Use the **PO Priority** drop-down list box to specify the priority of the purchase order. The system lists "AOG", "Critical", "Expedite", and "Routine", as options. The system displays "Routine" by default.
- 6. Enter Aircraft Reg. # and Component # for which you wish to procure parts.
- 7. Use the **Quality Attribute Check** drop-down list box to specify whether quality check is required or not. The system provides options: "Yes" and "No".
- 8. Select the **Subcontract** check-box to indicate that the purchase order facilitates subcontract manufacturing and the issue of spare parts against the PO.
- 9. Enter the **Remarks** and select the **Purpose** of the purchase.
- 10. In the **Purchase For & Expense Details** group box, use the **Expense To** drop-down list box to select the posting finance book for the purchase order only if PO type is Adhoc/Service. However, if PO type is not Adhoc/Service, the drop-down list box will display no value as finance book will not be relevant for the purchase order. Alternatively, if the purchase order was created for a group company, the drop-down list box will display all valid finance books in Active status for the group company for which "Enable Automatic Accounting for Purchases in the related Company" is 'Yes' in the Accounting Setup component, if "Purchase Order on behalf of Supplier" under the category Purchase Order is 'Allowed' in the Purchase Option Settings activity of Logistics Common Master. If "Purchase Order on behalf of Customer", the logic is same as Expense To combo loading as it will not vary based on Trading Partner #.
 - >> Note: This field is mandatory, if the purchase order is related to a group company regardless of PO type.
- 11. Select the **Billable to Customer?** Checkbox to specify whether the invoice of the purchase order should be billed to the customer.

- 12. In the **Supplier Details** group box, enter Supplier *#*, Contact Person and Address ID for the supplier of parts.
 - Note: On click of enter, if the Entered Address ID is valid, the system defaults the Address and Contact Person corresponding to the Address ID defined in the "Edit Contact information" screen of the "Supplier" business component for the Corresponding Supplier -Contact Person combination.
- 13. Use the **PO Currency** drop-down list box to select the PO currency, which could be the base currency or any other Active currency, which has a conversion factor set to the base currency. The currency must have been defined in the "Organization Setup" business component.
- 14. The **PO Total Value** displays the sum of PO basic value, the additional charges and the additional cost (for all the Line #/Part # combination).
 - Note: If the PO Currency is different from the Base Currency, then the system applies the Exchange Rate to the Additional Cost and adds it to the PO Total Value that is displayed.

Recording supplementary details

- 1. Specify Quotation Details and Warranty Claim Details for PO. In Parts Details multiline,
- 2. Enter Part #, Mfr Part #, Mfr # and Part Description to identify the part.
 - Note: You can add a new line item or amend an already existing part. The part number should not be modified, if the Core Status of the purchase order is either "Core Due" or "Receipt Due", for PO of type "Exchange" or "PBH-Exchange".
- 3. Enter Order Qty. to indicate the total quantity of the part ordered.
- 4. Enter Adjusted Issued Qty to indicate the reconciled pending issued quantity of the part.
 - Note: This field appears only if the process parameter "Adjustment of pending Issue/Receipt Qty for Exchange PO" under the Purchase Order category in the Set Purchase Options activity of Logistics Common Master is '1'.
- 5. Enter Adjusted Received Qty indicating the reconciled pending received quantity of the part against the PO.
 - Note: This field appears only if the process parameter "Adjustment of pending Issue/Receipt Qty for Exchange PO" under the Purchase Order category in the Set Purchase Options activity is '1'.
- 6. Enter **Purchase UOM** to indicate the units of measurement in which the part is purchased, and the **Cost** of the part for the specified quantity.
- 7. Enter **Assessed Cost (In Base Curr.)** of the part that would be received against the Exchange PO in base currency. The cost of the incoming unit is computed on the basis of current condition of the outgoing unit.
 - Note: This field is displayed only if purchase order type is Exchange.
- 8. Enter **Cost Per** to indicate the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 9. Use the **Condition** drop-down list box to select "New", "New Surplus", "Overhauled", "Serviceable" and "Unserviceable" as the condition of the part. "New" indicates that the part is new. "New Surplus" indicates that the part is acquired by someone but not been used. "Overhauled," indicates that some maintenance action or servicing has been done on the part, but the part has not been used after servicing. "Serviceable" indicates that the part is been used after servicing. "Unserviceable" indicates that the part is been used after servicing. "Unserviceable" indicates that the part cannot be serviced after usage.
- 10. Enter the certification required for the part in the **Certificate Type** field. The system displays all the certificate types defined for the part in the **Logistics Common Master**.
- 11. Use the **Schedule Type** drop-down list box to select "Single" or "Multiple" as the delivery type of the part. "Single" indicates that the part has to be delivered in single shipment. "Multiple" indicates that the part has to be delivered in multiple shipments.
 - Note: If the "Schedule type" is selected as "Single" and the "Received Qty" is not zero, none of the details, except the order quantity and the need date in the corresponding row, should be modified.
- 12. Enter the Earliest Due Date, Requested Date and the Warehouse # for the part.
 - simeq Note: For the warehouse number entered, ensure that the part condition is in accordance with the

storage rules defined for the warehouse in the "Edit Warehouse – Stock Status/Condition Allowed" page of the "Storage Administration" business component.

- 13. Enter the Work Center # to identify the work center that executes the purchase order.
- 14. Enter the **Reason for Date Change** i.e. Requested Date or Earliest Due Date change for the part in the purchase order.
- 15. Enter the **Ref. Document Type** and **Ref. Document #** for the purchase order.
- 16. Use the **Alternate Type** drop-down list box to specify whether alternate part for the part must be allowed. The options are "Allowed" and "Not Allowed".
 - Note: For PO Types "Service", "Adhoc" and "Customer Goods", it is mandatory that you set the Alternate Type as "Not Allowed".
- 17. Enter the identification number of the alternate part for the part for which you are creating the purchase order in the **Alternate Part #.**
 - Note: The Alternate Part # field is mandatory, if you have selected "Specific Alternate" in the Alternate Type field.
 - The alternate part must already be defined in the Part Administration component and must have an Active status.
 - The alternate part must be defined as an alternate to the part for which you are creating the purchase order, in the Part Administration component.
 - If Transaction UOM is different from the Stock UOM for the alternate part, conversion between the Transaction UOM and Stock must exist and be valid in the UOM component.
 - The Source option for the alternate part must be set to "Purchase" in the Maintain Planning Information activity of the "Part Administration" business component.



Figure 3.41 Amending the purchase order

- 18. Use the **Inspection Type** drop-down list to select "Self", "By Inspector" or "None" as the type of inspection to be done on the part, at the time of delivery.
- 19. Use the Matching Type drop-down list box to specify the default matching type for the parts supplied. Select

"Four Way at PO", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a purchase order comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for each goods receipt documents in a purchase order.

- 20. Enter the **CAPEX Proposal #** to identify the asset proposal number, which is defined in the "Asset Planning" business component.
- 21. Enter the **Account Usage** to which the expense is booked. Use the drop down list box to select the usage that must be displayed.
- 22. Enter **Costing Usage** to identify the cost center.
- 23. Enter the Analysis Code and Sub Analysis Code for analyzing the expenses against the account.
- 24. Use the **Ship To** drop-down list box to specify the Goods Receipts Organization Unit to which the part must be supplied.
- 25. Use the **Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to specify the tolerance type. The tolerance types available are "Value", "Quantity" or "Both".
- 26. Enter the Tolerance %, Receipt +Ve Tolerance (%) and, Receipt -Ve Tolerance (%).
- 27. Use the **Quality Attribute** drop-down list box to select the parameter for the qualitative inspection of the part.
- 28. Use the **Doc Attach?** drop-down list box to specify whether the document is to be attached for the corresponding PO Line #.
- 29. Use the **Insp WO?** drop-down list box to indicate if a component work order of job type "Receipt Inspection" and maintenance type "Inspection", must be generated.
- 30. Click the **Amend Purchase Order** pushbutton, to update the amended details of the purchase order.

The system performs the following:

- ▶ Updates the status as "Amended", for purchase order of type other than "Dropship", if the schedule information matches the quantity required for all the parts, and increments the amendment number by 1.
- Updates the status as "Amended", for purchase order of type "DropShip if the schedule information entered is same as the quantity required for all the parts and the dropship details are entered for all the parts.
 - Note: When a PO is amended, the system updates the status of the current PO as "Revised" and increments the amendment number for amended PO and updates the status to "Amended".
- ➤ Updates the status as "Partially Amended", for purchase order of type other than "Dropship", if after amending, the schedule information entered is not same as the quantity required for all the parts or the "Pay Term" and "Pay to Supplier" entered in the "Edit Terms & Conditions " is not in "Active" status as on date.
- ➤ Updates the status as "Partially Amended", for purchase order of type "Dropship", if after amending, the schedule information entered is not same as the quantity required for all the parts and the dropship details are not entered for all the parts.
- The system updates the "Alternate Type" as "Not Allowed" even if the "Alternate Type" is set as "Allowed" or "Specific Alternate" If the "PO Type" is set as "Adhoc" or "Service".
- On click of "Amend Purchase Order" pushbutton, if set option "Amendment of Purchase Order?" in the "Purchase Setting Options" activity of the "Logistics Common Master" business component is set as '1' (Any changes made to an authorized PO) or 'Blank', then the PO status is updated as Amended by incrementing the Amendment no by one irrespective of the fields that are modified.
- ➤ On click of "Amend Purchase Order" pushbutton, if set option "Amendment of Purchase Order?" in the "Purchase Setting Options" activity of the "Logistics Common Master" business component is set as '2' (Only when Qty, Cost or Value is changed in the PO), then the PO status will be changed as amended only if user updates or modifies Cost or Order Qty or PO Total Value against any of the Part # in the Part Details multiline.
- 31. Click the **Approve Purchase Order** pushbutton, to authorize the amended purchase order. The system updates the status of the amended purchase order to "Fresh".
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

To proceed further,

• Select the Edit Additional Cost Details link to record additional cost for Exchange PO / PBH Exchange PO.

To enter further information for purchase order, follow the steps described in the section "Additional Information for purchase order" under **Creating the purchase order**.

Maintaining additional cost information

This page allows you to record / modify the additional cost details like repair cost for an Exchange PO / PBH Exchange PO. Repair cost can be recorded at serial / lot level, only for parts that are issued.

1. Select the Hold / Release Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The Hold / Release Purchase Order page appears. *See Figure 3.42*

★ 🗉	Maintain Additio	onal Cos	t Information							RA	AMCO OU-ra	imco role 💌)¢	₽	4	÷	?	
PO Deta	ails																	
	Purchase Order #	POA-000	160-2020			ſ	PO Date 10-05-2020				Am	endment #	0					
	PO Type	Exchang	e			Expen	se Type Revenue					Status	Open					
	Supplier #	00000				Supplie	er Name TEXTRON				P	O Currency	USD					
	Core CO #																	
PO Valu	ie																	
	PO Basic Value	1201.00			Bas	e Currenc	cy Value 2281.900000				PO Addition	nal Charges	38.00					
	PO Total Value	2319.90				Exchan	ge Rate 1.90000000											
 Addition 	nal Cost Details																	
•	1 - 1/1 > >>	+ -	• 🗅 😹 🝸 🏋			A		×1 C		F 🚘 💷 🗱 🛠	All		-	Sean	ch			Q
# [Line/Part #		Description	Order Qty		иом	Cost Element		Cos	Cost Per	Value	Issued Ser	ial/ Lot	#				
1	1/EXO-PO-22092	20-1 🔻	Pintle Injector		1.00	EA	Other Cost	~		1.00								~
2		~						~										~
	•																	- F
View Invoice				View Issue														

Figure 3.42 Maintaining additional cost information

- 2. Enter the **Line / Part #** in the **Additional Cost Details** multiline.
- 3. Select the **Cost Element** as "Repair Cost".
- 4. Enter the **Qty**, of parts and the **Cost** of repair of the part for the quantity specified.
- 5. Select the **Issued Serial / Lot #** combination of the part issued.
- 6. Use the Account Usage drop-down list box to select the account usage to which the expense is booked. The system lists all the Account Usage Codes that are mapped to the Purchase Order transaction, which are valid for the current system date.
- 7. Click the **Save** pushbutton to save the additional cost for Exchange / PBH Exchange PO.

3.12 HOLDING OR RELEASING THE PURCHASE ORDER

The purchase order can be temporarily put on hold, if required. For example, if some clarifications are required in the purchase order details before approval, you can put the purchase order on "Hold". You can also release the purchase order, which has been put on "Hold".

1. Select the Hold / Release Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The Hold / Release Purchase Order page appears. *See Figure 3.43*

*	Ì	Hold/Release Pur	chase Orde	er													 ;		≓ ∢	- 7		1
	arch	ı Criteria																				
		Purchase O	rder #				PO	Туре	General	\mathbf{T}					PO Status	Open	\mathbf{T}					
		Sup	plier #				Expense	Туре	•						Expense to							
		PO Cat	tegory	•			User S	tatus			-				Created by							
		Part # / Mfr.	Part #				Part	Туре	Component	•					Buyer Group						,	
		PO Date: Fro	m/To 2017-0	06-18 📖	2017-07-18		Purchas	e for														
								Se	earch													
Se	arch	Results																				
		10/16		-												_		_	_	_	0	
44	•	1 - 10 / 10 + ++	+ 0 +	Tx			1					229	4 4	UNU	A	_		<u></u>	_	_	þ	
#		Purchase Order #	PO Date	Expense Ty	pe	PO Status	User Status		Created by	Buye	er Group	Reas	on	Purch	hase for	П	rading P	Partner	1			
1		PO-000172-2017	2017-06-21	Revenue		Open		v	DMUSER					Self								
2		PO-000174-2017	2017-06-22	Revenue		Open		v	DMUSER					Self								
3		PO-000175-2017	2017-06-22	Revenue		Open		v	DMUSER					Self								
4		APO00310617	2017-06-27			Onen		v	DMUSER					Calf								
5		PO-000218-2017	2017-06-30	Revenue	Click h	nere to hold		v	DMUSER				C	lick	here to rele	ease						
6		PO-000219-2017	2017-06-30	Revenue	the se	lected		v	DMUSER				+	າວເ	alactad							
7		PO-000232-2017	2017-07-06	Revenue				v	DMUSER					10.3								
8		PO-000235-2017	2017-07-07	Capital	purcha	ase order		v	DMUSER				р	urc	hase order							
9		PO-000239-2017	2017-07-10	Capital	L			v	DMUSER					7		_						
10		PO-000245-2017	2017-07-10	Revenue		Open		×	DMUSER					/								
				<																	>	
				Hold Purchase	e Order							Relea	ise Purc	hase	Order							
View P	urcha	ise Order																				-

Figure 3.43 Holding or releasing the purchase order

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Select the purchase order to be held or released, in the multiline.
- 4. Click the Hold Purchase Order pushbutton, to hold the selected purchase order(s).
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.
 - > Only purchase orders that are in the "Open" status can be put on hold.
- 5. Click the **Release Purchase Order** pushbutton, to release the selected purchase order(s). The system updates the status of the PO to "Open".
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.
 - > Only purchase orders that are in the "Held" status can be released.

3.13 SHORT CLOSING THE PURCHASE ORDER

You can short close the purchase order. For example, you can short close a purchase order, if the planned items are not required anymore. Once short closed, the purchase order will not be available for any transaction. If the items are in transit, then the purchase order can be short closed, only after the delivery of the item. If a portion of the stock has been received, then the purchase order can be short closed only for the remaining stock items that are not yet received.

1. Select the ShortClose Purchase Order link under Purchase Order business component. The ShortClose Purchase Order page appears. See Figure 3.44

×	Ę	2	Short close Furchase on	lei									-1.÷	- C		•	2
	5ea	arcl	h Criteria														
			Purchase Order #				РО Туре	•				PO Status			▼		
			Supplier #			E	Expense Type					Expense to					
			PO Category	•			User Status		\mathbf{T}			Created by					
			Part # / Mfr. Part #				Part Type	Ŧ				Buyer Group				•	
			PO Date: From / To 20	17-06-13 🗰 :	2017-07-13 🗰		Purchase for	•				Subcontract					
							Search										
	5ea	arcl	h Results														
4	4	1	1 - 10 / 36 > >> + 🗇	TT				人血豆	XX	目室	₽ ₽ 00	All		-			-
			Purchase Order #	PO Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name	Expense Type	PO Status		User Statu	5	Created by	Buver	Group		_	
			PO-000137-2017	2017-06-14	00000	Supplier 2	Revenue	Open				DMUSER	AOGIC	ESK			
			PO-000142-2017	2017-06-15	00000	Supplier 2	Revenue	Open				DMUSER					
			PO-000143-2017	2017-06-15	00000	Supplier 2		Open				DMUSER					
ŧ			PO-000149-2017	2017-06-16	00000	Supplier 2	Revenue	Open				DMUSER					
;			PO-000153-2017	2017-06-16	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER					
;			PO-000154-2017	2017-06-17	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER					
			PO-000155-2017	2017-06-17	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER					
8			CBPO-000093-17	2017-06-19	00000	Supplier 2	Revenue	Amended				DMUSER					
9			PO-000159-2017	2017-06-19	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER					
10			PO-000160-2017	2017-06-19	00198	Supplier 9	Revenue	Open				DMUSER					
				4													
				4			Short Close Purchase Order	1									

Figure 3.44 Short closing the purchase order

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for a purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter **Reason** to state the reason for short closing the purchase order.
- 4. Select the purchase order to be short closed, in the multiline.
- 5. Click the **Shortclose Purchase Order** pushbutton, to short close the purchase order. The system updates the status of the purchase order as "Short Closed".
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.

3.14 CREATING THE ADVANCE SHIPPING NOTE

An advance shipping note is a document, wherein details of items or parts shipped by the supplier are recorded and the status of the shipment is tracked.

The advance shipping note can be created against a Purchase Order, Release Slip, Repair Order, Loan Order or Subcontract Order.

For example, if you have sent "Subcontract Order 102" to "Supplier A" and the supplier is yet to ship the parts requested in the PO, you can create an advance shipping note against this purchase order and record the parts to be shipped by the supplier. You can also track the status of the shipment from the point of origin to the point of destination. In other words, each location covered by the shipment in its course can be specified, and the status of your shipment in each location can be updated. Therefore, at any point of time, you know the exact location and status of your shipment.

- 1. Select **Create Advance Shipping Note** under **Advance Shipping Note** business component. The **Create Advance Shipping Note** page appears. *See Figure 3.45*
- 2. The system automatically generates the ASN # based on the Numbering type selected.
- 3. Specify the date on which the advance shipping note is being created, in the ASN Date field.
- 4. In the **Supplier #** field, specify the code of the supplier who has made the shipment.
- 5. Details of the ASN raised by the supplier should be entered in the **Supplier ASN #** and **Supplier ASN Date** fields.
- 6. In the Way Bill # field, enter the way bill number that helps you to track the shipment.
- 7. Enter the date when you are expecting the shipment, in the **Expected Date of Delivery** field.
- 8. Specify the place from where the shipment is being made and the place where the shipment has to be delivered, in the **Origin** and **Destination** fields.

In the Parts List multiline,

9. Specify the **Ref. Document**, **Ref. Document** # and **Ref. Doc Line** # against which the shipment is being done.

😚 > Procurement Management > Advance Shipp	oing Note > Create Adva	nce Shipping Note	<u>^</u>						
\star 🗏 Create Advance Shipping Note					RAMCO OU-ramco role 🔻 🚦	⊒	4 8 4	€ ?	
ASN Info									
ASN #	ASN Date	10-27-2020	Ē		Numbering Ty	pe ASN	-		
Trading Partner Type Customer 💌	Trading Partner #		Q		Stat	us			
Trading Partner ASN #	Trading Partner ASN Date		Ē		Remar	ks			
Way Bill #	Way Bill Date								
ASN Details									
Origin		Destination			Expected Date of Delivery			Ē	Ê
ASN Sent By	Carrier /	Agency #		•	Carrier / Agency Name				
Shipped by	▼ I	NCO Term	-		TransShipment		•		
Insurance Terms	Insuran	ce Liability	•		Freight Amount				-
Invoice #	INVOID	ce Amount		•					
Parts List									_
	ž 🔰 X	人世會國		X ¥ ₩ III	14 % All	•	Search	C	2
# Ref. Document Ref. Document #	# Ref. Doc Line #		Part #	Q	Part Description		Mfr. Serial #		
1 Customer Order V Customer Order	=-	2	400007		400007				
2 Customer Order 🗸	<u>=</u> •								
•									•
Get Details		Create Advance	Shipping Note						
Edit Route Plar	1				View Part Info				
Record Statistics									



- 10. Details of the shipment such as the part number shipped by the supplier, freight Amount and quantity shipped can be specified in the **Parts List** multiline.
- 11. Click the Create Advance Shipping Note pushbutton to create the new shipping note.
 - > Note: The system creates the advance shipping note and sets its status to "Fresh".

To proceed further,

- Select the Edit Route Plan link to specify route plan details.
- Select the View Part Info link to view the part information.
- Select the View Ref. Doc Info link to view the reference document information.

3.14.1EDITING THE ROUTE PLAN

Route plan indicates the course taken by the shipment from the point of origin to the point of delivery. This includes all the locations covered during the course.

For example, if the shipment has to be delivered from Point A to Point D, but the carrier also stops at Point B and C on its way, the various points of shipment can be mentioned in the route plan.

The status of the shipment in each location can be updated so that at any point of time, you know the exact location of the shipment.

1. Select the Edit Route Plan link in the Create Advance Shipping Note page. The Edit Route Plan page appears. See Figure 3.46

★ 📄 Edit Route Plan						x; €	1	+	?	CO K
- ASN Info			C	ate Format y	yyy-dd-mm					
ASN #	ASN-000008-2013			Status F	resh					
Way Bill #	APO00211213			ASN Date 2	013-22-03					
Supplier #	99999		Sut	plier Name S	upplier 1295					
Supplier ASN #	AP000211213		Supplie	er ASN Date 2	013-22-03					
Route Plan										
(4 4 1 - 1 / 1) → + = □ + ○ < ○ T	τ.		人口回又区首又		II AII		Ŧ			Q
# 🖾 Location	Shipment St	atus So	ch. Arrival Date	Specified Ship	ping Date			Carrier	Agend	cγ #
1 D IFT	Yet To Receive	e 🗸 🔽	016-01-04							
2 🗖	Yet To Receive	• •								
		Edit Route Plan								

Figure 3.46 Editing the route plan

- 2. The system displays the details of the advance shipping note in the ASN Info group box.
- 3. Enter the name of the location in the **Location** field.
- 4. Specify the status of the shipment with respect to the location in the **Shipment Status** field. The options available are "Yet to receive", "Yet to ship" and "Shipped".
- 5. The date on which the shipment is expected to arrive at the location can be entered in the Sch. Arrival Date field.
- 6. The date on which the shipment is expected to be shipped from the location can be entered in the **Specified Shipping Date** field.
- 7. Click the **Edit Route Plan** pushbutton to update the route plan details.

3.15 RETURNING THE REJECTED GOODS TO THE SUPPLIER

Goods received from a supplier can be returned if they have been rejected during inspection. The supplier is to replace the part that has been rejected. Goods return note to supplier may be raised on accumulation of a sizeable quantity of rejected parts or for a single part too. A single goods return note can be raised for parts rejected in multiple goods receipt notes. A goods return to supplier can be raised for goods receipt notes, which are in the "Inspected", "Moved" or "Partially Moved" status.

- 1. Select **Create Goods Return to Supplier** under **Goods Receipt** business component. The **Select Goods Receipt Note** page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the supplier to whom the goods have to be returned and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked goods receipt number in the multiline, to create a goods return note. The **Create Goods Return** page appears. *See Figure 3.47*
- 4. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to generate the number for the goods return document.
 - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.
- 5. Enter **GRS Date** to indicate the date on which the GRS was generated.
- 6. Use the User Status drop-down list box to select the GRS user status.
- 7. Use the **GRS Type** drop-down list box to select the GRS type, which could be "Return" or "Scrap".
- 8. Use the **GRS Category** drop-down list box to select the GRS category.
- 9. Enter **Return Quantity** to indicate the rejected quantity to be returned to the supplier.
- 10. Enter **Ref. Document** to indicate the document used as reference for the goods receipt note.
- 11. Enter Ref. Document # to indicate the number identifying the reference document.
- 12. Click the **Create Goods Return** pushbutton to create a goods return note. The status of the goods return note is updated as "Fresh".
- 13. Click the **Confirm Goods Return** pushbutton to confirm the goods return note. The status of the goods return note is updated as "Returned".

* [Create Goods	Return									i d	+	?	6
	osignment Details						Date Format	уууу-dd-mm						
		CPS -					Numbering Type	GRTN V						
		CRE Date	2016-13-04	1000			Chature Chature	Contra -						
		GRS Date	Paturn ¥	[11]			Deturn from Warehouse #							
		COC Colored	E Recuiri +				Kecum nom warehouse #							
		GKS Categor	Y				User Status	Currelling 12						
		Supplier 4	# 00198	-			Supplier Name	Supplier 12						
		Return to Supplier Address II	D	•			Return To Supplier Address			inter a				
		RMA #					RMA Date		6	inter la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de				
		Out Pass #	F.				Out Pass Date		B					
D Pe	turn Information	Remark	5											
												_		
44 4	1 -1/1 >>	+ - □ - T T _x				~ 世		All		Ŧ	_	_		Q
#	GR #		GR Line #	GR Date	Part #		Part Description						Pe	endi
1	GR-001579-2013		1	2013-22-12	:35895		EXPRESS U.S.RATE SH EET							
2														
	4					_								Þ
		Create (Goods Return				Confirm G	Goods Return						_
Edit Re	ferences				1	Record Hazmat Compliant	te							
- Re	cord Statistics													
		Created by					Created Date							

Figure 3.47 Returning the rejected goods to the supplier

To provide further details,

• Select the **Edit Reference** link to record reference document details.

3.15.1 RECORDING REFERENCE INFORMATION

You can add the document reference information for the Goods Return to Supplier (GRS).

- 1. Select Edit References link in the Create Goods Return to Supplier page.
- 2. Use the **Ref. Document Type** drop-down list to select the type of the reference document.
- 3. Enter **Document ID** to identify the reference document.
- 4. Enter File Name of the reference document.
- 5. Click the **Edit References** pushbutton, to save the details.

3.15.2 CANCELING GOODS RETURN TO SUPPLIER

You can cancel a Goods Return note.

- 1. Select the Cancel / Edit Goods Return to Supplier link under Goods Receipt business component.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the goods return.
- 3. Select the goods return note to be cancelled, in the multiline.
- 4. Click the **Cancel** pushbutton to cancel the selected goods return note.
 - 🌤 Note: The system updates the status of the Goods Return note to "Cancelled".

4 BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ADMINISTRATION

The **Blanket Purchase Order Administration** sub process focuses on identifying the procurement needs of long-term basis, such as raising Blanket Purchase Order (BPO) on the basis of agreements, providing utilization details to various locations, which can release Release Slips and receipt of items into inventory through Goods Receipt.

Blanket Purchase Order Administration (BPO) business component enables you to have long-term contracts or agreements with a supplier, for the supply of certain materials. These kind of long contracts help the company as well as the Supplier. It helps the company in getting a consistent supply of materials with less chances of delay by the Supplier since he is informed the requirement of the materials in advance.

Release Slip (RS) business component enables you to place orders on a supplier against long-term contracts or agreements, such as a Blanket Purchase Order. The Release Slip is an ordering document like the Purchase Order (PO).

4.1 RAISING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ON SUPPLIER

A blanket purchase order is created for procurement of long-term parts. Some examples of such parts are raw material, tool, expendable and kit. The long-term contract enables the company to get a consistent supply of materials, avoids delays and enables the supplier to plan the material resources well in advance. There are three types of blanket purchase order contracts namely, "Rate", "Quantity" and "Value". "Rate" contract, as the name suggests, is an agreement on the rate at which the part will be purchased. "Quantity" contract is a long-term agreement on the total quantity that will be ordered. "Value" contract is an agreement on the total business value that is guaranteed to the supplier on the parts covered under the agreement.

4.1.1 SETTING OPTIONS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

You can set the default actions to be performed in all the activities in the "Blanket Purchase Order" business component.

- 1. Select Set Options under Blanket Purchase Order business component. The Set Options page appears.
- 2. Use the **Multiple Part Types Allowed** drop-down list box to allow or disallow multiple part types while raising the blanket purchase order. The system displays the options "Yes" and "No".
- 3. Use the **Default Receipt Tolerance** drop-down list box to indicate whether the positive and negative receipt tolerance value must be retrieved from the "Part Administration" business component or not.
- 4. Click the **Set Options** pushbutton, to store the option settings.

4.1.2 CREATING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

- 1. Select Create Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. See Figure 4.1
- 2. Use the **Numbering Type** drop-down list box to specify the numbering type based on which the blanket purchase order number must be generated.
 - Note: For details on creating numbering types, refer to the section "Defining numbering types for transactions" in the "Inventory Setup" User Guide.

				Date For	rmat yyyy-dd-mm	
PO Into						
	BPO #	BPO-000013-2016	1	Numbering I	ype bPU •	
any Dataile	BPO Date	2016-11-04		St	atus Draft	
ipy becaus						
20 Details	Сору ВРО # 👂		Сору вро			
Operans	Cumpling # 0	00000		Funding M	ame A & B Tauraaulies Ies	
	Supplier # P	00000		Supplier N	ame A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.	
	Address					
	Part Type Cons	umable		Buyer Group	1 00000000	
	Agreement # 1234	linia -		Exchange Rate	1.0000000	
	BPO Valid from 2015	-26-10		BPO Valid to	2015-27-10	1
	BPO Type Rate	•		BPO Category		
	User Status			Quality Attribute Check	No 👻	
	BPO Currency CAD	•				
	BPO Basic Value CAD	7500	00.00	Base Currency Value	CAD	750000.00
at Data its	Additional Charges CAD	0.00		BPO Total Value	CAD	750000.00
					100 MR	
1 -1/1 > >>	· + - □ + • • • •	T.				
El Line = Par	t#P	Part Description		Condition	Order Qty.	Purcha
1 0-00	01-368-016:35895	REPAIRABLE CAT3 STAF	2TER	New	*	1500.00 EA
0				New	¥	

Figure 4.1 Creating a blanket purchase order

-

- 3. Enter **BPO Date** to specify the date on which the blanket purchase order must be raised.
- 4. Enter the Supplier #.
- 5. Use the Part Type drop-down list to specify the type of the part for which the blanket purchase order is raised. The part could be of the type "Raw material", "Expendable", "Tool", "Consumable", "Kit", "Miscellaneous" or "All".
- 6. Enter **Agreement #** to identify the agreement document between the supplier and the company.
- 7. Enter **Exchange Rate** of the currency in which the blanket purchase order is raised and the base currency of the company.
- 8. Enter BPO Valid From and BPO Valid To to specify the period for which the blanket purchase order is valid.
- 9. Use the **BPO Type** drop-down list box to select the blanket purchase order type. In the blanket purchase order of type "Rate", the part is bought at a fixed rate. This rate is valid for a given period. In the blanket purchase order of type "Quantity", there is a long-term agreement on the quantity that will be ordered. This quantity is total quantity required across locations. The "Value" type of blanket purchase order specifies the total business that is guaranteed to the supplier on a set of parts and the total order value of all the parts will be equal to this value.
- 10. Select "Yes" in the **Quality Attribute Check** drop-down list box to make selection in the **Quality Attribute** field in the multiline, for at least one record as other than "None", mandatory.
- 11. Use the **BPO Currency drop-down list box** to specify the currency in which the blanket purchase order transaction will be carried out. The system lists all the currencies that are in "Active" status and has a conversion factor set for the base currency, in the form of transaction currency.
- 12. Enter **Part #** to identify the part that must be procured by raising the blanket purchase order.
- 13. Use the **Condition** drop-down list box to specify the condition of the part, which could be "New", "New Surplus" or "Serviceable".
- 14. Enter **Purchase UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is purchased.
- 15. Enter **Cost Per** to indicate the quantity of the part for which the cost is specified.
- 16. Use the Alternate Part # drop-down list box to specify whether alternate part must be allowed for the part or not.
- 17. Use the **Inspection Type** drop-down list box to select "Self ", "By Inspector" or "None" to specify the type of inspection check done on the part, at the time of delivery. "Self "indicates that the part has to be checked by the maintenance controller or the person who receives the part. "By Inspector" indicates that the part is going to be checked by an external source. "None" indicates that no check is required for the part at the time of delivery.
- 18. Use the Matching Type drop-down list box to specify the default matching type for the parts supplied. Select "Three Way at RS", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the received quantity at a Release Slip level, which can comprise several Goods Receipt (GR) documents. Select "Three Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity against each goods receipt document in a Release Slip. Select "Four Way at RS", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a Release Slip comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for a Release Slip comprising several good receipt documents. Select "Four Way at GR", if you wish to match the invoiced quantity with the accepted quantity for each goods receipt documents in a Release Slip.
- 19. Use the **Tolerance Type** drop-down list box to specify the tolerance type. Tolerance is the upper and lower limit within which the quantity or the basic value received can vary.
- 20. Enter **Receipt +ve Tolerance (%)** to identify the positive tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 21. Enter **Receipt -ve Tolerance (%)** to identify the negative tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 22. Use the **Quality Attribute** drop-down list box to specify whether the values of the quality attributes that is required to be measured for a part, are "Standard", "Customized" or "None".
- 23. Click the **Get Part Details** push button to retrieve the part details.

- 24. Click the **Create BPO** pushbutton, to create the blanket purchase order. The system updates the blanket purchase order status as, Draft If all the necessary details are not entered for the blanket purchase order. Fresh If all the necessary details are entered for the blanket purchase order.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

Additional Information for the blanket purchase order

- Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link, to enter the terms and conditions for the blanket purchase order.
- Select the **Edit Allotment Details** link, to allot quantity for a part.
- Select the **Edit Part TCD Details** link, to add tax, charges and discount for the part.
- Select the **Edit Document TCD Details** link, to add tax, charges and discount for the blanket purchase order.
- Select the Edit Inspection Details link, to enter the inspection details.
- Select the **Edit BPO** link to cancel and edit the BPO.
- Select the **Authorize BPO** to authorize the BPO
- Select the **Edit References** link, to enter the document reference details for the blanket purchase order.
- Select the **Generate BPO Report** link, to generate the blanket purchase order report.
- Select the View Part / Service wise Rating link, to view the part / service wise rating details.
- Select the View Supplier Rating link, to view the supplier rating details.

Specifying terms and conditions in a blanket purchase order

You can enter the payment terms and conditions, insurance details and delivery terms and conditions for the parts to be purchased.

- 1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.2
- 2. Use the **Advance Payable** drop-down list box to indicate whether advance payment must be made or not. The system provides the options "Yes" and "No".
- 3. Enter the **Pay Term** to identify the pay term agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
- 4. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the agreed mode of payment between the purchaser and the supplier. The mode of payment could be "Cash", "Cheque", "Others", "Demand Draft" or "Pay Order".
- 5. Use the **Pay to Supplier #** drop-down list to select the code identifying the supplier to whom the payment has to be made. The system displays the list of active 'pay to suppliers' defined for the supplier on whom the BPO is raised.
- 6. Use the **Pay To Supplier Address ID** drop-down list box to select the supplier address ID. The system displays the list of address IDs that are defined for the selected 'pay to supplier'.



\star 🗎 Edit Terms & Conditions			= <i>x</i>		•	?	0
		Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm				-
BPO Details							
BPO #	BPO-000013-2016	BPO Amendment #					
BPO Type	Rate	Status	Draft				
Supplier #	00000	Supplier Name	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.				
General Terms Agreement Details							
GTA Reference #		Ref. Document Date					
GTA Remarks							
Payment Terms							
Advance Payable	No 🔻	Advance Payable By Date					
Advance Percent		Advance Percent On	•				
Advance Payable		Advance Tolerance Percent					
Pay Term 👂	N030D000_00.0	Payment Priority	Normal 💌				
Payment Mode	Check 🔻	DD Charges Borne By	T				
Pay to Supplier #	00198 💌	Pay To Supplier Address ID	1 🕶				
Pay To Supplier Address PRATT & WHITN	YEY CANADA 1000 MARIE-VICTORIN	Missisuaga L5P 1C2 ON CA					
Payment Notes							
Packaging and Shipping Terms							
Packaging Code	BOX 💌						
Packaging Notes							
INCO Term	CFR 🔻	Ship By	As per routing guide	Ŧ			
Port Of Departure		Delivery Point					
Carrier / Agency #	DHL 💌	Shipping Payment	COD 💌				
Ship Partial	Yes 💌	TransShipment	No 🔻				
Shipping Notes							
Insurance Terms							
Insurance Terms	AIR-EW 💌	Insurance Liability	Other 💌				
Insurance Amount							
Warranty Terms							
Warranty?	Yes 🔻	Warranty Basis	Calendar 🔻				
Warranty Agreement #							
		Edit Terms & Conditions					
Edit Allotment Details Edit Inspection Details	Edit Part TCI	D Details Edit Document TCD I	Details				-

Figure 4.2 Specifying terms and conditions in a blanket purchase order

7. Click the **Edit Terms & Conditions** pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the blanket purchase order.

Specifying the allotment details in a blanket purchase order

You can allot the ordered quantity amongst various locations of different organization units.

1. Select the Edit Allotment Details link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.3



Figure 4.3 Specifying the allotment details in a blanket purchase order

2. Use the **Line #** drop-down list box to select the line number of the blanket purchase order for which the allotment details must be specified.

- 3. Enter the location and allotment details in the **Utilization Details** multiline.
- 4. Click the **Edit Allotment Details** pushbutton, to save the allotment details for the blanket purchase order.

Adding the tax, charge or discount details for the part in a blanket purchase order

Whenever the blanket purchase order is released, in addition to the quantity and rate, applicable taxes such as duty, sales tax, discount and freight charges have to be specified. You can add tax, charges and discount for the blanket purchase order line item.

1. Select the Edit Part TCD Details link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.4

	Edit Part TCD Details															34		11	+ 3	K
	BPO Details																			
			BPO # BPO-000	0013-2016							BPO Ame	endment a	7							
			BPO Type Rate									Statu	s Draft							- 1
			Supplier # 00000								Supp	olier Nam	e A&R	Taurpaul	lins,Inc.					- 1
	Part Details																			- 1
_			Line # 1 🔻	Get Details																
			Part # 0-001-3	68-016:35895							Part D	escriptio	n REPA	IRABLE C	AT3 STARTER					- 1
			Condition New								BPC	Currenc	Y CAD							- 1
			Cost 500.00									Cost Pe	r 1.00							- 1
		BPO I	Basic Value 750000	00							TCD Tot	al Amoun	ŧ							- 1
-	TCD Details	bron	Jasic Value 730000.								100 100		5.)							- 1
44	€ 1 -1/1 → ₩ 4	+ - 0 +	0 0 T T,					7	<u>In</u>	U X C 🗎	24 C	# 9		All			Ŧ			Q
#	TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type		TCD Rate		TCD Amount		Current	CY .	TCD D	escription					- 1
1	0	5-SR	6%	Tax	Percentag	Payable	*		6.00			CAD	-	5-SR						
2	0					Payable	*						~							
-																				 - 1
						Edit Part TC	D Details	-												- 1
-																				 - 1
Edit	Document TCD Details																			
_																				

Figure 4.4 Adding the tax, charge or discount details for the part in a blanket purchase order

- 2. Use the **Line #** drop-down list box to specify the line number of the blanket purchase order for which the TCD details must be specified.
- 3. Enter a unique number in the **TCD Sequence** field to determine the sequence in which the TCD value must be calculated.
- 4. Enter a unique number to identify the TCD, in the **TCD #** field.
- 5. Enter a unique number that identifies the **TCD Variant #** for the TCD number.
- 6. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down to indicate whether the charge for the part must be borne by the buyer. The drop- down list box displays the following: Payable and Notional.
- Enter the TCD Rate according to TCD basis. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business component.
- 8. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to select the currency in which the TCD is to be calculated.
- 9. Click the Edit Part TCD Details pushbutton, to save the TCD details for the blanket purchase order line item.

Adding tax, charge or discount details at the blanket purchase order level

You can add tax, charges and discount for the blanket purchase order on the whole.

1. Select the Edit Document TCD Details link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.5



	Edit Document TCD Deta	ils											3	-	4	← ?	5	K
-	BPO Details																	-
			BPO # BPO-000013-201	6					BPO A	mendment #								- 1
			BPO Type Rate							Status	Draft							- 1
			Supplier # 00000						s	upplier Name	A & R	Taurpaulins,Inc.						- 1
-	Doc Details																	- 1
		BPO B	Basic Value 750000.00							PO Currency	CAD							- 1
		TCD To	tal Amount 0.00															- 1
-	TCD Details																	- 1
44	4 1 -1/1 ▶ ₩ +	- 0 %	O O T T,					人业	0x20x		00	All		Ŧ			1	Ø
#	TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type	т	D Rate	TCD Amount	Currence	(Pay to Supplier #				Supplie	er Name	
1		5-SR	6%	Tax	Percentag	Payable	*	6.00)	CAD	~				*			
2	8					Payable	*				*				~			
																		11
																	_	
_					6			10										e 1
						Edit Document TCD	Details	•										

Figure 4.5 Adding tax, charge or discount details at the blanket purchase order level

- 2. Enter TCD Sequence, TCD #, TCD Variant #, Charge Type and TCD Rate.
- 3. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to select the currency in which the TCD is to be calculated.
- 4. Use the **Pay to Supplier #** drop-down list box to select the supplier to whom the payment has to be made.
- 5. Click the **Edit Document TCD Details** pushbutton, to store the TCD details for the blanket purchase order.

Specifying the inspection details in a blanket purchase order

You can record the inspection details for the purchase of parts.

1. Select the Edit Inspection Details link in the Create BPO page. See Figure 4.6

Ŧ	
P	Standar
5.	i.00
	5

Figure 4.6 Specifying the inspection details in a blanket purchase order

- Use the Line # drop-down list box to select the line number of the blanket purchase order for which the inspection details must be entered.
- 3. Enter Standard Value, Minimum Value and Maximum Value of the quality attribute.
- 4. Click the Edit Inspection Details pushbutton, to save the inspection details for the blanket purchase order.

Entering document references for the blanket purchase order

You can state the reference documents that are applicable for the blanket purchase order.

- 1. Select the Edit References link in the Create BPO page.
- 2. Select the applicable document category from the Reference Doc Type drop-down list box and enter other

details such as Document ID, Remarks and File Name.

3. Click the Edit References pushbutton.

4.1.3 CANCELING A BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

1. Select Cancel / Edit Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. The Select BPO page appears. See Figure 4.7

★ 🗎 Select BPO		■ 겨 룸 다 ←	? 🖬 🖪
Direct Color		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm	
BPO #		Edit BPO	
Search Criteria BPO # BPO Date from Part # Supplier # User Status Buyer Group Search Results	BPO-00009-2015 2015-26-10 箇 □ □ ▼	BPO Type Rate BPO Date to Part Type Agreement # BPO Category Created by Search	
(4) 4 1 - 1/1 ▷ ▷ + □ ◊ ◊ ▼ T ₂		, <u>⊾</u> 0 x 2 0 ≈ 4 + 10 All ▼	Q
# 🗖 BPO # BP	PO Date Supplier #	Supplier Name	Sta
1 BPO-000009-2015 20	015-26-10 00000	A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.	Fre
4		Click this pushbutton to cancel BPO	ł
		Cancel BPO	

Figure 4.7 Canceling a blanket purchase order

- 2. Provide Search Criteria to search for the blanket purchase order.
- 3. Enter **Reason** for canceling the blanket purchase order.
- 4. Select the BPO in the multiline, to mark the blanket purchase order for cancellation.
- 5. Click the **Cancel BPO** pushbutton, to cancel the selected blanket purchase order.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.
 - >>> Note: The system updates the status of the BPO to "Cancelled".

4.2 AUTHORIZING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

You can select the blanket purchase order for authorization or cancellation. Only blanket purchase orders that are in the "Fresh" status can be authorized. You can select multiple blanket purchase orders in the multiline and authorize them all at once. The authorized blanket purchase order cannot be modified; it can only be amended.

1. Select Authorize Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. See Figure 4.8

* 🗎 Authorize BPO			= × i	
- Search Criteria		Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm	*
BPO # BPO Date from BPO Date from BPO Date from BPO Date from BPO Category V Buyer Group V V	Enter f the bla author search	ilter criteria to search for nket purchase order to ize it Created by		
				0
# BPO # BPO Amendment #	BPO Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name	BPO 1
1 BPO-000009-2015	2015-26-10	00000	A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.	
2 BPO-000010-2015	2015-26-10	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.	
3 Click this pushbut to authorize the f	tton BPO			,
Authorize BPO			Return BPO	

Figure 4.8 Authorizing the blanket purchase order

- 2. Provide Search Criteria to search for the blanket purchase order.
- 3. Check the **Select All** box below the multiline, to authorize all the blanket purchase orders.
- 4. Click the Authorize BPO pushbutton, to authorize the selected blanket purchase order(s).
- 5. Enter **Reason** if the BPO needs to be returned.

4.3 AMENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

You can amend blanket purchase orders, which are authorized. A BPO can be subjected to multiple amendments. An authorized BPO may be amended when the ordered quantity is changed or when there is a discrepancy between the BPO and the acknowledgment sent by the supplier, in terms of quantity and cost.

- 1. Select Amend Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. The Select BPO page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the blanket purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked BPO number in the multiline, to amend the blanket purchase order details. The **Amend BPO** page appears. *See Figure 4.9*
- 4. Enter **BPO Valid From** and **BPO Valid** To specify the period for which the blanket purchase order is valid.
- 5. Select "Yes" in the **Quality Attribute Check** drop-down list box to make selection in the **Quality Attribute** field in the multiline, for atleast one record as other than "None", mandatory
- 6. Enter **Part #** to identify the part that must be procured by raising the blanket purchase order.
- 7. Enter Purchase UOM to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is purchased.
- 8. Click the **Amend BPO** pushbutton, to update the amended details of blanket purchase order.
- 9. Click the **Confirm BPO** pushbutton, to confirm the amended details of blanket purchase order.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent and you can configure further processing of this document in the "Workflow Management" business component.

The system updates the status of the BPO to "Fresh".

To enter further information for the blanket purchase order, follow the steps described in the section "Additional Information for the blanket purchase order" under "Creating a blanket purchase order".

★ 🗎 Amend BPO						44	4 1 🕨) 1 /1 📰	1.74 🖶	₽ ←	· ?	Ø K
						Date Fo	rmat yyyy-dd-mm	I				-
- BPO Into	BPO # BPO-00 User Status	00012-2016	System ger	erates this amendment of		BPO Amendme St	ent#0 tatus Open					
BPO Details	Supplier # 00000		the blanket	purchase order		Supplier N	iame A & R Taurp	aulins,Inc.				
	Address					D						
	Buyer Group	20.02				Part RDO Authorization I	Data 2016-20.02	2				
	BPO Date 2016-3	01-03	1000			BPO Authorization I	Unite 2010-50-05	,	1000			
	BPO Type Rate	01-01				BPO Cate		-				
	BPD Currency CAD				Ou	ality Attribute Ch	neck No V					
	Agreement # 123				4.	Exchange	Rate 1.00000000					
BPO	Basic Value CAD		100.00		в	ase Currency Value	CAD		100.00			
Additio	nal Charges CAD		2.00			BPO Total Value	CAD		102.00			
Part Details												
44 4 1 -1/1 » » + = d	9 % 0 0 T T .					ii ∞ e #	🖷 III 🛛 All		Ŧ		1	Q
# 🗆 Line # Part # 🖓		Part Description	,			Condition		Order Qty.		RS	Qty.	
1 🗈 1 :35895 COST		test				New	*		1000	0.00		
2						New	v					
4		_		Click this push confirm the am	outton, to lended							F
				blanket purcha	se order							
	Amend BPO			blanket parena	Se order	Co	onfirm BPO					
Edit Terms & Conditions Edit Document TCD Details		Edit Edit	Allotment Details Inspection Details			Edit Part TCD D Edit References	Details s					
con user bermed betalls		Autr	OUTSE BRO			view RS Details	s					_
Record Statistics												
	Created by DMUSE	ER				Created I	Date 2016-30-03					
	Last Modified by DMUSE	ER				Last Modified I	Date 2016-30-03					
	Approved by DMUSE	ER				Approved I	Date 2016-30-03					

Figure 4.9 Amending the blanket purchase order

4.4 SHORT CLOSE THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

You can short close the blanket purchase order. Once short closed, the BPO will not be available for any transaction including release slip. The BPO cannot be short closed, if any of the Release Slips created on basis of this BPO is under processing.

1. Select **ShortClose Blanket Purchase Order** under **Blanket Purchase Order** business component. *See Figure 4.10*

BO # Search Criteria BO # Search Criteria BO # BO Date from 2007-01-09 BO Date from 2007-01-09 Supplier # BO Date from 2007-01-09 Part Type Image: Status BYO Type Rate BYO Date to Supplier # Search Results Supplier # BYO Date to Supplier # BYO Date to Supplier # Search Results As R Tauspauling,Inc. BYO Date to Supplier # BYO Date to	*)	ShortClose BPO						: =	1	+	? [10
BY Cardel Cuters BY O Date from 2007-01-09 BY O Date from 2007-01-09 BY O Date to 2016-12-04						Date Fo	mat yyyy-dd-mm						
BOD # 207-01-09 BP BPO Type Rate Supplier # BPO Type Rate Status Image: Status <		earc	h Criteria	- 1									
BPO date to <i>all</i> 200 ⁴ 0 ⁴ 9 ■ Supplier # Part Type ▼ User Status ▼ Byo Category ▼ Created by Category ▼ Created by Category ▼ Created by Category ▼ Created by Category ▼ Created by Category ▼ Search Results F 1 8/8 F + C C T T 800 # 1 0 C T T 800 # 1 0 0 C T T 800 #			BPO	-	úeù:	Agreeme	IE #	án.	4				
Supplier # BPO Type Rate Part Type Part Type BPO Category Buyer Group Created by Search Search Search Results BPO Category I BPO-00001-2014 2014-01-05 1 BPO-00002-2014 2014-01-05 2 BPO-00000-2014 2014-01-05 3 BPO-00000-2014 2014-01-05 3 BPO-00000-2014 2014-01-05 4 BPO-00000-2014 2014-01-05 5 BPO-00000-2015 2015-12-01 0060 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 6 BPO-00001-2015 2015-12-01 00060 6 BPO-00001-2015 2015-20-00 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 6 BPO-00001-2015 2015-20-10 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 8 BPO-00001-2016 2015-00-00 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 I Isotclose BPD Statterpaulins,Inc. Rate			BPO Date fro	m 2007-01-09		BPO Da	e to 2016-12-04		9				
Part Type With type User Status BPO Category BPO Category Created by Created by Created by Search Search # 1 8/8) # # O Q T T J I B CO 10001-2014 BPO-00001-2014 2014-01-05 2 BPO-00002-2014 2014-01-05 3 BPO-00002-2014 2014-01-05 3 BPO-00002-2014 2014-01-05 3 BPO-00002-2015 2015-12-01 4 BPO-00002-2015 2015-12-01 5 BPO-00002-2015 2015-12-01 6 BPO-00002-2015 2015-12-01 7 BPO-00002-2015 2015-02-07 7 BPO-00001-2016 2016-04-03 8 BPO-00001-2016 2016-04-03 9 BPO-00001-2016 2016-30-03 9 BPO-00001-2016 2016			Supplier	#		BPO	ype Rate 🔻						
Wer Status BOO Category Created by Search Search Search Search * BOO AT Supplier # Supplier # Supplier / Rume BOO Type 1 BOO-00000-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 2 BOO-00000-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 3 BPO-00000-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 3 BPO-00000-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 4 BPO-00000-2015 2015-10-10 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 5 BPO-00000-2015 2015-10-40 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 6 BPO-00001-2016 2016-0-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 BPO-0001-2016 2016-0-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9			Part Ty	ie	•	SI	itus 🔍 🔻						
Buyer Group Created by Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search Search			User Stat	15 💌		BPO Cate	jory 🔍 💌						
Sarch Results Sarch Results I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			Buyer Gro	q	•	Create	d by						
Search Results I 1 - 8/8 I III - 1 - 8/8 I IIII - 1 - 8/8 I IIIII - 8/8 I IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII						Search							
I - 8/8 / 8 / 9 / 4 / 10 0 0 7 7. Im 0 7.2 m 2 / 4 / 1 / 10 0 0 7 / 7. APO 7.pe 1 BP0-00001-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 2 BP0-00002-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 3 BP0-000002-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 4 BP0-000002-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 5 BP0-000002-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 6 BP0-000002-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 7 BP0-000002-2015 2015-02-07 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 BP0-000012-2016 2016-0-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9	- -s	eard	h Results										
# BPO # BPO Date Supplier # Supplier Name BPO Type 1 EPO-00001-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 2 EPO-00002-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 3 EPO-00002-2014 2014-12-09 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 4 EPO-00002-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 5 EPO-00002-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 6 EPO-00002-2015 2015-12-01 00060 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 EPO-00002-2015 2015-02-07 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 8 EPO-00011-2016 2016-0-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier	44	•	1-8/8 > > + 0 0 C T T,			부 또 열 고 군 열 과 부	ali 🖌		Ŧ			2)
1 BP0-00001-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 2 BP0-00002-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 3 BP0-000002-2014 2014-12-09 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 4 BP0-000002-2015 2015-12-01 00000 Supplier 6 Rate 6 BP0-000007-2015 2015-12-04 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 BP0-000012-2016 2015-02-07 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 8 BP0-000012-2016 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 Supplier 6 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 Supplier 6 Supplier 6 Supplier 6 1	#	.8	BPO #	BPO Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name			BPC	О Туре			
2 BP0-00002-2014 2014-01-05 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 3 BP0-00002-2014 2014-12-09 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 4 BP0-00002-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 5 BP0-00002-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 6 BP0-00002-2015 2015-02-07 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 BP0-000012-2016 2015-02-07 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 8 BP0-000012-2016 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: Supplier 6 Supplier 6 Supplier 6 Supplier 6 Supplier 6	1	8	BPO-000001-2014	2014-01-05	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	e			
3 8 P0-00007-2014 2014-12-09 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 4 8 P0-00007-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 5 8 P0-00007-2015 2015-070 00060 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 8 P0-000012-2016 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 8 8 P0-000012-2016 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 0 0 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 0 0 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 0 0 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 0 0 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 0 0 00000 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 0 0 00000 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 0 0 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 0 0 0 00000	2	5	BPO-000002-2014	2014-01-05	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	e			
4 80-00005-2015 2015-12-01 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 5 80-00006-2015 2015-17-04 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 6 80-00007-2015 2015-02-07 00000 A.8.R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 8 80-000012-2016 2016-04-03 00000 A.8.R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 <t< td=""><td>3</td><td>15</td><td>BPO-000004-2014</td><td>2014-12-09</td><td>00000</td><td>A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.</td><td></td><td></td><td>Rat</td><td>e</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	3	15	BPO-000004-2014	2014-12-09	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	e			
5 8 80-00006-2015 2015-17-04 00060 Supplier 6 Rate 6 80-00007-2015 2015-02-07 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 8 80-000012-2016 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 8 8 80-000012-2016 2016-30-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9<	4	2	8PO-000005-2015	2015-12-01	00060	Supplier 6			Rat	e			
6 BP0-00007-2015 2015-02-07 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 7 BP0-000011-2016 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 8 BP0-000012-2016 2016-30-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Rate 9 Image: State	5	23	BPO-000006-2015	2015-17-04	00060	Supplier 6			Rat	e			
7 B BP0-000011-2016 2016-04-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins, Inc. Rate 8 B BP0-00012-2016 2016-30-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins, Inc. Rate 9 Image: Comparison of the state of the	6	1	BPO-000007-2015	2015-02-07	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	e			
8 BP0-00012-2016 2016-30-03 00000 A & R Taurpaulins, Inc. Rate 9	7	13	BPO-000011-2016	2016-04-03	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	e			
9 C	8	5	BPO-000012-2016	2016-30-03	00000	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.			Rat	e			
< Shortclose BPO	9	15											
<shortclose bpo<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></shortclose>													
Shortclose BPO			4										
Shortclose BPO													
Shortclose pro						Shortclose BPO							
	· · · · ·												

Figure 4.10 Short-close the blanket purchase order

- 2. Provide Search Criteria to search for the blanket purchase order and click the Search pushbutton.
- 3. Give the **Reason** for short closing the blanket purchase order.
- 4. Click the **Shortclose BPO** pushbutton, to short close the blanket purchase order.
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.
 - Note: The system updates the status of the BPO to "ShortClosed". Once short closed, the BPO cannot be used for any transaction.

4.5 SUSPENDING THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

The blanket purchase order can be temporarily put on hold, if required. For example, if some clarifications in the blanket purchase order details are required, you can put the blanket purchase order on "Hold". You can also release the blanket purchase orders, which are put to "Hold".

1. Select Hold / Release Blanket Purchase Order under Blanket Purchase Order business component. See Figure 4.11

🖈 📋 Hold / Release BPO		E x		← ?	
Search Criteria		Date Format yyyy-dd-mm			
BPO # BPO Date from Supplier # Part Type User Status Created by	2016-12-03 IIII V	Agreement # 2016-12-04 161 BPO Date to 2016-12-04 161 BPO Type Status EPO Category Buyer Group Search			
		人 IN 图 文 尺 首 文 录 句 TI All	Ŧ		Ø
# BPO # BPC 1 BP0-000012-2016 201 2 B A	Click this pushbutton, to hold the blanket purchase order	Supplier Name A & R Taurpauli Ulick this pushbutton, to release the blanket purchase order	BPO Type Rate		•
Hold BPO		Release BPO			_ ,

Figure 4.11 Suspending the blanket purchase order

- 2. Provide **Search Criteria** to search for the blanket purchase order and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Give the **Reason** for holding or releasing the blanket purchase order.
- 4. Click the Hold BPO pushbutton, to hold the selected blanket purchase order(s).
- 5. Click the **Release BPO** pushbutton, to release the selected blanket purchase order(s). The system updates the status of the blanket purchase order to "Open".
 - Note: This action is workflow-enabled. Notification messages can be sent as per the settings you have defined in the "Workflow Management" business component.

4.6 GENERATING THE RELEASE SLIP

Goods Receipt notes (GR) are created based on the parts received from the supplier. The Purchase Order (PO) or the Release Slip (RS) could be the document based on which the GR is raised. A GR is raised for a single PO or RS.

4.6.1 CREATING THE RELEASE SLIP

- 1. Select Create Release Slip under Release Slip business component. The Select BPO page appears.
- Enter the BPO number directly and select the Create Release Slip link provided alongside. Or, provide Search Criteria, click the Search pushbutton and click the hyperlinked BPO number in the multiline. The Create Release Slip page appears. See Figure 4.12

^ >	rocure	ement Mana	gement > Release Slip > C	reate Release	Slip	<u>``</u>								
* E	Cre	ate Relea	se Slip				*	<12 ► F	RAMCO OU	J-Ramco Role 🔻	x 🖶	₽ •	F ?	Ľ¢
RS 1	nfo —		RS # RS Type	Normal	Release Sl displayed	lip generated is here		Numbering Type Status	RS 💌					
- Cop	y From -		Copy RS #	ŧ	Q	Copy RS Details	·							
RS I	Details -	Addre	BPO # BPO Type BPO Location Supplier # BPO Basic Value RS Date Priority User Status Exchang Rate Basic Value Additional Charges	BPO-000023-2 Rate RAMCO OU 00000 2018/Jan/12 CAD 2020/Oct/27 ▼ 1.0000000 CAD CAD	338.98 (11)		Q	BPO Date BPO Category Agreement # Supplier Name BPO Valid to Balance BPO Value Buyer Group For Aircraft Reg # Category uality Attribute Check Base Currency Value Total Value	2020/Feb/15 654 Supplier 2 2018/Jan/12 CAD	٥.٥ م	10			
- Part	Details		EDI Required?	Yes 🔻										_
		1 - 3/3 🕨		Y X			<u>≻ ≞ 5 2 ≥ ≃ €</u>	. ⊠ ∓ ⊭ Ⅲ №	% All		Search		(Q
#		Line #	Part #	==	Part Description CONTRACT 26647 RING			Part Condition		Order Qty.			Balance	BPC
2			0-1245-2351	=	fuel pump			New	~					
3			00COMPONENT	=•	Component prefix 0 part			New	~					
4								New	~					
		<				Create Release	e Slip							Þ
Edit Terr Edit Doc Edit User Authorize	ns & Con ument T(Defined e Release	ditions CD Details Details e Slip			Edit Schedule & Di Edit RS - PR Cover Edit Release Slip	stribution age		Edit Part TCD Details Edit Inspection Details Generate Release Slip	Report					

Figure 4.12 Creating the release slip

- 3. Enter the release slip details in the **RS Info** group box and the **RS Details** group box.
- 4. Enter the part number identifying the part which has to be procured by raising the RS, in the **Part #** field. Ensure that this part number is already associated to the BPO based on which the RS is created.
- 5. Use the **Part Condition** drop-down list box to select "New", "New Surplus" or "Serviceable" as the condition of the part. "New" indicates that the part is new. "New Surplus" indicates that the part was acquired by another operator or supplier a while ago but has not been used since. "Serviceable" indicates that the part has been used after servicing.
- 6. Enter Order Quantity to indicate the total quantity of the part ordered.
- 7. Specify Line Item Cost to indicate the cost of the part for the specified quantity.
- 8. Enter **Receipt +ve Tolerance (%)** to indicate the positive tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 9. Enter Receipt -ve Tolerance (%) to indicate the negative tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the

ordered quantity that can be received.

10. Click the **Create Release Slip** pushbutton, to create the RS for the selected parts.

Additional Information for the release slip

- Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link, to enter the terms and conditions for the release slip.
- Select the **Edit Schedule & Distribution** link, to enter the supply details of the part.
- Select the Edit Part TCD Details link, to add tax, charges and discount for the part.
- Select the Edit Document TCD Details link, to add tax, charges and discount for the release slip.
- Select the Edit RS PR Coverage link, to add the purchase request coverage details for the selected Line number.
- Select the Edit Inspection Details link, to enter the inspection details.
- Select the Edit User Defined Details link, to enter the user-defined details of the RS.
- Select the Edit Details Slip link, to modify the details of the RS.
- Select the Generate Release Slip Report link, to generate the release slip report.
- > Select the Authorize Release Slip link to authorize the release slip

Recording the terms and conditions for the release slip

The payment terms like the pay term number, the mode of payment, supplier to whom the payment has to be made and the priority can be entered. You can also specify the insurance details like insurance amount and the person who has to bear the insurance amount, for the items to be purchased.

★ 📄 Edit Terms & Conditions						•	+	? 🗔
			Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm				
RS Details								
RS #	RS000012-2016		Status	Fresh				
Supplier #	00000		Supplier Name	A & R Taurpaulins, Inc.				
General Terms Agreement Details					يتستر			
GTA Reference #			Ref. Document Date					
GTA Remarks								
- Payment Terms								
Advance Payable	No 🔻		Advance Payable By Date		1 mm () 1 0 0 0 0 0 0			
Advance Percent			Advance Percent On	•				
Advance Payable			Advance Tolerance Percent					
Pay Term 👂	N030D000_00.0		Payment Priority	High 🔻				
Payment Mode	Check 💌		DD Charges Borne By	•				
Pay to Supplier #	00198 🔻		Pay To Supplier Address ID	1 🔻				
Pay To Supplier Address	1000 MARIE-VICTORIN Missisuaga							
Payment Notes		Specify packaging and						
Packaging and Shipping Terms		shipping details						
Packaging Code	BOX 🔻							
Packaging Notes								
1000 7-00	CED -	7	chie P.	As non-routing guide		-		
INCO Tem	CFR V		Ship by	As per routing guide		1		
Port of Departure			Chievies Point	ASDE				
Carrier / Agency #			Snipping Payment	ASUF V				
Ship Partia	Tes V		TransShipment	Tes 🔻				
Shipping Note:	5							
Insurance Terms								
- warranty lerns								
Warranty	? No 🔻		Warranty Basis	Calendar				
Warranty Agreement #								
		Edit Terms & Conditions						
Edit Schedule & Distribution	Edit Part TCD Detail	s	Edit Document TCD	Details				
Edit Inspection Details	Care Ford Total Detail		Luc occument TCD					
Record Statistics								

1. Select the Edit Terms & Conditions link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.13

Figure 4.13 Recording the terms and conditions for the release slip

 Use the Advance Payable drop-down list box to indicate whether advance payment must be made or not. The system provides the options "Yes" and "No".

- 3. Enter the **Pay Term** to identify the pay term agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
- 4. Use the **Payment Mode** drop-down list box to specify the agreed mode of payment between the purchaser and the supplier. The mode of payment could be "Cash", "Check", "Others", "Demand Draft" or "Pay Order".
- Use the Pay to Supplier # drop-down list to select the code identifying the supplier to whom the payment has to be made. The system displays the list of active 'pay to suppliers' defined for the supplier on whom the BPO is raised.
- 6. Use the **Pay To Supplier Address ID** drop-down list box to select the supplier address ID. The system displays the list of address IDs that are defined for the selected 'pay to supplier'.
- 7. Enter the insurance details in the Insurance Terms group box.
- 8. Enter the warranty details in the **Warranty Terms** group box.
- 9. Click the **Edit Terms & Conditions** pushbutton, to store the terms and conditions entered for the blanket purchase order.

Entering the supply and distribution schedule of the part

You can schedule the delivery for those line items whose schedule type is "Multiple".

- 1. Select the Edit Schedule & Distribution link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.14
- 2. Use the Line # drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the schedule must be defined.
- 3. Enter Schedule Qty to indicate the required quantity of the part on a particular date.
- 4. Specify **Schedule Date** to indicate the date on which the required quantity must be delivered.
- 5. Enter Warehouse # to identify the warehouse, where the purchased parts have to be stored.

Edit Schedule & Distribution				= 고 를 두	•	? [ő K
DS Dataile			Date Format yyyy-dd-mm				
RS # RS000 Supplier # 00000	012-2016		Status Fresh Supplier Name A & R Taurpaulins, I	nc.			
Part Details Line # I Part # :33895 Condition New Purchase UOM EA Ship To RAMCO	ou sched	y the line number of art for which the ule must be defined	Part Description test Part Type Consumable Line Rem Cost 0.01 Order Quantity 10.00	CAD			
(((1 -1/1))) + - □ < 0 © T T,				•			Q
# Schedule # Schedule Qty	Schedule Date	Warehouse # 🔎					
1 1 10.00	2016-30-04	0123					
2 System generates a number							
for each schedule		Edit Schedule & Distribution					.
Edit Part TCD Details	Edit Document 1	TCD Details	Edit RS - PR Coverage				_
Edit Inspection Details							- 1
Record Statistics							- 1
Created by DMUSE	R		Created Date 2016-12-04				- 1
Last Modified by DMUSE	R		Last Modified Date 2016-12-04				

Figure 4.14 Entering the supply and distribution schedule of the part

6. Click the Edit Schedule & Distribution pushbutton to save the schedule information entered.

Entering the tax, charge or discount details of the part

- 1. Select the Edit Part TCD Details link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.15
- 2. Use the Line # drop-down list box to specify the line number of the part for which the TCD details must be specified.
- 3. Enter the **TCD Sequence** field to determine the sequence in which the TCD value must be calculated.
- 4. Enter the number identifying the TCD, in the **TCD #** field.

5. Enter the number that identifies the **TCD Variant** for the TCD number.

* 🗎 Edit Part TCD Details	s							+ '	? [6 K
RS Details										
	RS # R5000012-2	016		Status Fresh						
	Supplier # 00000			Supp	lier Name A & R Taurpaulin	s,Inc.				
Part Details										-
	Line # 1 💌	G	et Details							
	Part # :35895 COST			Part Desci	ription test					
	Condition New			Par	t Type Consumable					
	Line Item Cost CAD	0.01		Co	ost Per 1.00					
	Basic Value CAD	0.10		TCD Total A	mount CAD	0.00				
- TCD Details										- 1
	- 0 4 0 0 T T,			Y F B X C B × C	₽ ⊭ 💷 All	Ŧ			ß	5
# TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type	TCD Rate		TC	D Amo	u l
1 🗉 1	DC-001	DC-04	Charge	Percentage	Payable 🗸		2.	00		1
2					Pavable 🗸					
										1
4										
										Ĩ
			Edit Part TCD Details							
Edit Document TCD Details		Edit Inspection Details	5							
Record Statistics										-
	Created by DMUSER			Cre	ated Date 2016-12-04					
	Last Modified by DMUSER			Last Mod	ified Date 2016-12-04					

Figure 4.15 Entering the tax, charge or discount details of the part

- 6. Use the **Charge Type** drop-down to indicate whether the charge for the part must be borne by the buyer. The drop- down list box displays the following: Payable and Notional.
- Enter the TCD Rate according to TCD basis. When the TCD is of basis "Percentage" or "Unit Rate", you must enter the rate that you have specified for TCD number and TCD variant combination in the "Taxes Charges and Discounts" business component.
- 8. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to select the currency in which the TCD is to be calculated.
- 9. Click the Edit Part TCD Details pushbutton, to update the TCD details for the part.

Entering tax, charge or discount details at the release slip level

You can add taxes, charges and discounts for the RS on the whole.

1. Select Edit Document TCD Details under Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.16

2	Edit Document TCD I	Details					= x	₽ <	+	? [0 5
-4	AS Details										-
		RS # RS000012	2-2016		Status Fresh						
		Supplier # 00000			Sup	plier Name A & R Taurp	aulins,Inc.				- 1
	Doc Details										_
		Basic Value CAD	0.10		TCD To	tal Amount CAD	0.0	0			- 1
	ICD Details		0120		10010		0.0	č.			
Ě						-		Text			
44	4 1 -1/1 > >>	$+ - \Box \neq Q \subseteq T T_{c}$			Y T O X K U X C		1	Ŧ	-		Q
#	TCD Sequence	TCD # P	TCD Variant #	TCD Type	Basis	Charge Type	TCD Rate			TCD Amo	ount
1	25	1 DC-001	DC-01	Charge	Percentage	Payable	·		2.00		
2	8					Payable	,				- 1
	4										,
				Edit Document TCD Details							
Edit I	nspection Details										
-	Record Statistics										-
		Created by DMUSER			Cr	reated Date 2016-12-04					- 1
		Last Modified by DMUSER			Last Mo	dified Date 2016-12-04					*

Figure 4.16 Entering tax, charge or discount details at the release slip level

- 3. Enter TCD Sequence, TCD #, TCD Variant #, Charge Type and TCD Rate.
- 4. Use the **Currency** drop-down list box to select the currency in which the TCD is to be calculated.

- 5. Use the **Pay to Supplier #** drop-down list box to select the supplier to whom the payment has to be made.
- 6. Click the Edit Document TCD Details pushbutton, to store the TCD details for the release slip.

Entering the purchase requisitions covered in the release slip at the part level

You can cover the pending quantity in the purchase request with release slips.

1. Select the Edit RS – PR Coverage link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.17

Edit R	RS - PR Coverage							44 4	1 🕨	▶ 1 /1		4 =	4	+ '	? [Ó K
								Date Format	yyyy-dd-n	nm						
- KS Deta	d HS	RS # Supplier #	RS000012-2016				Si	Status Ipplier Name	Fresh A & R Tai	urpaulins,In	с.					
Part De	tails	Line #	1													
		Part #	:35895 COST				Par	Description	test FA							- 1
		Schedule Type	Single					Ship To	RAMCOO	U						- 1
Search	Results															- 1
44 4 [No	o records to display] 🕨 🗰	+ - 0 %	0 0 T T,				人画目文区首が		OIIO AI	l)			•			Q
# 10	RS Sch - WH # Info	PR # P		PR Location					PR Lin	ne #	PR P	art #		PR So	chedule	#
1 🛛	0123	*														
	¢			 		_										Þ
					Cover PR Qty											
Edit Inspectio	on Details															
- Record	Statistics															-
		Created by Last Modified by	DMUSER DMUSER				Last M	created Date	2016-12- 2016-12-	04 04						

Figure 4.17 Entering the purchase requisitions covered in the release slip at the part level

- 2. The system displays the release slip details in the **RS Details** group box.
- 3. The system displays the part details in the **Part Details** group box.
- 4. Click the lens icon in the **PR #** field to search for purchase requests that is to be covered.
- 5. Enter the purchase request quantity covered by the release slip, in the **Covered Qty** field in the multiline.
- 6. Click the Cover **PR Qty** pushbutton, to update the quantity covered in the release slip.

Recording the inspection details

1. Select the Edit Inspection Details link in the Create Release Slip page. See Figure 4.18.

★ 🗎 Edit Inspection Details				4 🖶 🛱	← ?	[0 K
RS Details RS # Supplier #	R5000012-2016 00000	Status Supplier Name	s Fresh e A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.			
Line # Part # Condition Attribute Details	Select the Line # of the part for which the inspection details must be entered	Quality Attribute Part Description Inspection Type 文、定首 3 4 4 年 14	e Standard h test e None	•		Q
# Attribute Code Attribute Type 1 001 Quantitative	Attribute Description Unit status	10M Minimum Value	Maximum V	lue	Star	idard Va
4	Edit Inspection Details					•
Record Statistics Created by Last Modified by	DMUSER DMUSER	Created Date Last Modified Date	e 2016-12-04 e 2016-12-04			

Figure 4.18 Recording the inspection details

2. Select Line # of the part for which the inspection details must be entered.

- 3. Enter attribute details in the Attribute Details multiline.
- 4. Click the Edit Inspection Details pushbutton, to store the inspection details.

4.6.2 CANCELING A RELEASE SLIP

- 1. Select Cancel/Edit Release Slip under Release Slip business component. The Select Release Slip page appears. See Figure 4.19
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Select the release slip in the multiline, to mark the release slip for cancellation.

★ 🗎 Select Release Slip				≣ <i>1</i> 4	ē ¢ ← ? ⊡ ⊠
Direct Entry			Date Format	yyyy-dd-mm	
RS #		Edit Release Slip			
RS # RS Date From Supplier # Priority Created by User Status	2016-12-03	Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip	BPO # RS Date To RS Type Part Type Category Buyer Group	2016-12-04 IIII	
- Search Results					
(ـــ		All T	<u>م</u>
# 🗖 RS # RS	S Date Supplier #		Supplier Name		RS
1 RS000012-2016 20	00000		A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.		Nor
4		Cancel Release Slip			

Figure 4.19 Canceling a release slip

- 4. Enter **Reason** for canceling the release slip.
- 5. Click the Cancel Release Slip pushbutton, to cancel the selected release slip.
 - > Note: The system updates the status of the Release Slip to "Cancelled".
4.7 AUTHORIZING THE RELEASE SLIP

You can select the release slip for authorization or return. You can authorize release slips, which are in the "Fresh", "Confirmed" or "Stage X (under authorization)" status. Only authorized release slips are open for transactions. You can select multiple release slips in the multiline and authorize them all at once. The authorized release slip cannot be modified; it can only be amended.

1. Select Authorize Release Slip under Release Slip business component. See Figure 4.20

★ 🗎 Authorize Release Slip					回转动作的	0
Search Criteria				Date Format yyyy-dd-mm		
RS # RS Date From Supplier # Paint # Priority Created by User Status		Provide filter to search for release slip	criteria the	BPO # RS Date To RS Type V Part Type Category Buyer Group	T	
					-	0
# AS # Amendment # 1 R \$500001-2014 0 2 R \$500000-2014 0 3 R \$500000-2015 0 4 R \$500000-2015 0 5 R \$500000-2015 0 6 R \$500001-2016 0 7 R \$5000012-2016 authorize the selected release slip	RS Date Dete 2014-01-05 2014-12-09 2015-17-04 2015-27-10 2015-27-10 2015-27-10 2015-27	ssic Value 250.00 600.00 10.00 100.00 150.00 0.10	Supplier ≠ 00000 00060 00060 00060 00060 00000 00000	Check this pushbutton to return the release slips Return Release Slip	Supplier Name A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. Supplier 6 Supplier 6 A & R Taurpaulins,Inc. A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.	•
View Release Slip						

Figure 4.20 Authorizing the release slip

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Enter **Remarks** for returning the release slip.
- 4. Click the Authorize Release Slip pushbutton, to authorize the selected release slip(s).
- 5. Click the Return Release Slip pushbutton, to cancel the selected release slip(s).
 - 🌤 Note: The system updates the status of the release slip as "Returned"

4.8 AMENDING THE RELEASE SLIP

You can amend release slips that are authorized.

- 1. Select Amend Release Slip under Release Slip business component. The Select Release Slip page appears.
- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the **Search** pushbutton.
- 3. Click the hyperlinked release slip number in the multiline, to amend the release slip details. The Amend Release Slip page appears. *See Figure 4.21*
- 4. The system displays the release slip information in the **RS Info** group box.
- 5. The system displays the blanket purchase order information in the **BPO Details** group box.
- 6. The system displays the release slip details in the RS Details group box.
- 7. Enter **Part #** in the multiline to identify the part that must be procured by raising the release slip.
- 8. Use the **Part Condition** drop-down list box to select "New" "New Surplus" or "Serviceable" as the condition of the part. "New" indicates that the part is new. "New Surplus" indicates that the part was acquired by another operator or supplier a while ago but has not been used since. "Serviceable" indicates that the part has been used after servicing.
- 9. Enter Order Qty. to indicate the total quantity of the part ordered.
- 10. Enter **Purchase UOM** to specify the unit of measurement in which the part is purchased.
- 11. Enter Line Item Cost to indicate the cost of the part for the specified quantity.
- 12. Enter **Receipt +ve Tolerance (%)** to indicate the positive tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 13. Enter **Receipt -ve Tolerance (%)** to indicate the negative tolerance (in percentage) acceptable on the ordered quantity that can be received.
- 14. Click the Amend Release Slip pushbutton, to update the amended details of release slip.



A > Procurement Management > Release Slip > Amend Release Slip											
*	🗏 Am	end Relea	se Slip				« • 1 • •	RAMCO OI	U-Ramco Role 🔻	× 0 1	+ ? 🗔
-	- T_6-						Date Format	yyyy/mmm/dd			
- R	5 INTO		RS #	R5000021-20	20		Amendment #	0			
			RS Type	Normal			Status	Open			
— в	PO Details							-			
			BPO #	BPO-000032-	2020		BPO Date	2020/Oct/11			
			BPO Type	Value			BPO Category	YENH			
			BPO Location	RAMCO OU			Agreement #	AGR-001			
			Supplier #	00000			Supplier Name	Supplier 2			
		Addre	SS								
			BPO Valid from	2020/Oct/11			BPO Valid to	2021/Oct/11			
			BPO Basic Value	USD	500.00		Balance BPO Value	USD	0.0	00	
- R	5 Details -										
			RS Date	2020/Oct/11			Buyer Group				
			Priority A1 💌 For Aircraft Reg #				Q				
			User Status	-			Category	-			
			Exchange Rate	1.00000000		Qu	uality Attribute Check	No			
			Basic Value	USD	500.00		Base Currency Value	CAD	50	0.00	
			Additional Charges	USD	0.00	Total Value USD		50	0.00		
			EDI Required?	Yes 🔻							
- Pa	rt Details	5									
	4	1 - 5/5 🕨	+ - 0 %	Y X		ㅅ 🏼 🗟 🗹 🖹 × 🔮	🛛 🐺 🖮 💷 🏌	% All		Search	Q
#		Line #	Part #		Part Description		Part Condition		Order Qty.		Balance BPC
1		1	00COMPONENT		Component prefix 0 part		New	~		1.00	
2		2	11-00COMPONENT	_ v	11-00COMPONENT		New	~		1.00	
3		4	0-0150-3-0XXX:36361	=*	CONTRACT 26647 RING		New	~		1.00	
4		3	0-1245-2351		fuel pump		New	~		1.00	
5		5	SD00001-10280	<u>-</u> *	ENGINE ASSDEMBLY WITH CARRIER	Click this pushbutton.	New	~		1.00	
		4				to outborize the					+
			Amend Re	lease Slip		amended release slip	Confirm An	endment			
Amend	Terms &	Conditions			Amend Schedule & Distribution		Amend Part TCD				
Amend	Documen	t TCD			Amend RS - PR Coverage		Amend Inspection Del	ails			
Ameno	Amend User Defined Details Generate Release Slip Report Authorize Release Slip										
View 0	SR List										
I 🖶 Re	ecord Stat	USTICS									

Figure 4.21 Amending the release slip

15. Click the **Confirm Amendment** pushbutton, to confirm the amended details of release slip.

To enter further information for the release slip, follow the steps described in the section "Additional Information for the release slip" under "Creating a release slip".

4.9 SUSPENDING THE RELEASE SLIP

The release slip can be temporarily put on hold, if required. For example, if some clarifications in the release slip details are required, you can put the release slip on "Hold". You can also release the release slips, which are put to "Hold".

1. Select Hold / Release Release Slip activity under Release Slip business component. See Figure 4.22

★ 🗎 Hold/Release Release Slip				
- Search Criteria				
	ŧ		BPO #	
RS Date From	a 2016-12-03 🛗	Provide filter criteria	RS Date To 2016-12-0	4 道
Supplier #	£	to search for the	RS Type Normal	T
Part #	¢		Part Type	T
Priority	y 🔍 🔻	release slip	Category	
Created by	Y		Buyer Group	v
User Status	5 🔻		Status Open 🔻	
		Search		
 Search Results 				
			. 🖂 🖄 🐸 🐺 🖷 💷 🛛 All	۵ ۲
# 🗖 RS # 🛛	Amendment # RS Date	Supplier #	Supplier Name	
1 🖾 RS000011-2016	3	00000	A & R Taurpaulins,I	
2 🗖 Click this pus	shbutton, to hold			Click this pushbutton,
the selected	release slip			to release the selected
	release slip			value en elle
				release slip
4				
Hold Relea	ase Slip		Release Release Slip	-

Figure 4.22 Suspending the release slip

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the Search pushbutton.
- 3. Give the **Reason** for holding or releasing the release slip.
- 4. Click the Hold Release Slip pushbutton, to hold the selected release slip(s).
 - >> Note: The system updates the status of the release slip to "Held".
- 5. 5Click the Release Release Slip pushbutton, to release the selected release slip (s)
 - >>> Note: The system updates the status of the release slip to "Open".

4.10 SHORT CLOSING THE RELEASE SLIP

You can short close the release slip. For example, you can short close a release slip, if the planned items are not required anymore or if the supplier is not able to meet the requirements. This is a mode of canceling the order after it has been authorized. Once short closed, the release slip will not be available for any transaction.

1. Select ShortClose Release Slip under Release Slip business component. See Figure 4.23

\star 🗎 ShortClose Release Slip					= 그		? [
Search Criteria R: RS Date Fr Supplie Par Prio Created User Sta	S # 2016-12-03 r # 4 r # 1 iby V V tus V		Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip	BPO ≠ RS Date To Part Type Category Buyer Group	± ₩ ▼			
4 4 1 -1/1 P P + 0 0 0 T T	1		5.0	IIIX 区首 SV 手 看 III All	Ŧ		\$	5
# 🛛 R5 #	RS Date	Supplier #		Supplier Name			R	5
1 🖪 RS000011-2016	2016-30-03	00000		A & R Taurpaulins,Inc.			Ne	10
2								
4							Þ	
ShortClose Release Slip								

Figure 4.23 Short-close the release slip

- 2. Provide filter criteria to search for the release slip and click the Search pushbutton.
- 3. Give the **Reason** for short closing the release slip.
- 4. Click the **Shortclose Release Slip** pushbutton, to short close the release slip.

4.11 RECEIVING GOODS AGAINST RELEASE SLIP

Goods Receipt notes (GR) are created based on the parts received from the supplier. GR can be raised based on the Purchase Order (PO) or the Release Slip (RS).

4.11.1CREATING THE GOODS RECEIPT

1. Select Manage Goods Receipt under Goods Inward business component. The Manage Goods Receipt page appears. See Figure 4.24

Manage Goods Receipt			
Select Ref. Doc. # / Receipt #			
Ref. Document # 🔎 R5000011-2016 Release Slip	Go		
Receipt Details			
Receipt Info.			
Receipt # New Receipt		chase	Receipt Status
Receipt Date 2016-12-04	Select Release Slip as the		Way Bill Date
Receipt Priority	select herease ship as the		Pack Slip Date
Pacaived At	reference document	Ref Doc Info	
		Ref. boc. mit.	
Receiving Location	Supplier # 👂 00000	View	Ref. Doc. # P R5000011-2016 View
Receiving Warehouse # 10973 V	Customer # 👂	View	Ref. Doc. Type Release Slip
Receiving Area	Supplier / Customer Name A & R Ta	urpaulins,Inc. Re	at. Doc. Sub Type NORMAL
Other Info			
Supplementary Info?	Work Requested?	Part	s Quarantined?
+ Additional Details			
Part Details Serial/Lot Details Supplementary Info Movement Det.	ails Reports		
			Q -
# INXT INS PCT H4Z STK Received Part # P	Pending Qty Qty UOM No. of Lots	Packaging Code	Package Condition Comm
1 🗉 🛕 🏟 :35895 COST	10.00 EA	¥	v
2		*	*
			•
Get Storage Info.	Record/Update Receip	t	
View Alternate Parts			
Update Inspection Move Parts Confirm	I Receipt	Cancel Receipt	Reverse Receipt
Record Additional Receipt Info			
Record Hazmat Compliance	Record Inspection Information	Upload Documents	
Request New Part / Part Attribute Change	Maintain External Stock Allocation	Review Records Update	
View Records			
Record Statistics			

Figure 4.24 Creating the goods receipt

- 2. Enter the Release Slip number as Reference Document and select "Release Slip" in the drop-down provided alongside.
- 3. Click **Go** pushbutton and specify the Receipt details and additional details like Part Details, Serial / Lot Details, to create a goods receipt based on release slip.
- 4. To create / update the goods receipt, refer to the topic "Managing the goods receipt" in **Stock Management** User Guide.

Index

A

Accepting or rejecting quotation, 93 Account Rule, 66 Adding tax, charge or discount details, 132 Adding certificate type, 12 Address Details, 109 Address ID, 56 Advance Payable, 86 Agreement #, 129 Amending blanket purchase order, 136 purchase order, 116 quotation, 95 release slip, 146 Applicability, 51 Assigning documents buyer group, 29 Assigning part types buyer group, 28 Associate suppliers account group, 33 Associating parts to quick code, 22 Attaching clauses, 26 Attribute, 55 Audit Class, 57 Audit Date, 57 Audit Details, 57 Audit Findings, 57 Audit Interval, 57 Audit Report #, 57 Audit Result, 57 Audit Status, 57 Auditor, 57 Authorizing quotation at the line level, 93 Authorizing blanket purchase order, 135 purchase order, 114 release slip, 145

В Billing Element, 53 Buyer Group, 27 С Canceling blanket purchase order, 134 goods return to supplier, 126 purchase requisition, 74 quotation, 91 release slip, 144 request for quotation, 82 Carrier / Agency code, 14 Certificate Type, 12 Common definitions, 9 Computing supplier rating, 63 Configuring buyers, 27 printers, 23 Cont. Incharge, 50 Contract #, 49 Cost Element, 16 Cost Head, 16 Costing Usage, 98 Covers Alternates, 51 Covers Alternates?, 56 Create Pay Term, 31 Creating advance shipping note, 123 blanket purchase order, 128 direct quotation, 90 goods receipt, 150 packaging codes, 16 purchase order, 97 purchase order based on purchase requisition, 111 purchase order based on quotation, 110 purchase requisition, 70 quotation, 84 reason codes, 13

Authorizing/Returning

purchase requisition, 75

release slip, 139

```
request for quotation, 78, 81
```

ramo

supplier details, 34 tcd codes, 66 user status, 14

D

Default Inspection Type, 35 Defining supply schedule and distribution details, 79, 86 Defining common categories, 12 quick codes, 32 shipping method codes, 18 standard payment terms, 31 Delivery Rating, 59 Due %, 31

Е

Edit Allotment Details, 131 Edit Contact Information, 46 Edit Document TCD Details, 88 Edit Part TCD Details, 132 Edit Pay To Supplier Details, 46 Edit Schedule Information, 72 Edit Terms & Conditions, 79, 130 Editing route plan, 124 Enter taxes, charges and discounts, 88 Entering contact information for the supplier, 46 document references, 133 pay to supplier details, 46 PR Scrap note coverage details, 73 purchase requisitions, 143 quality attributes of the part, 72 statutory tax default details, 39 supplier tax registration details, 39 supply and distribution schedule, 141 supply schedule and distribution details, 105 tax, charge or discount details, 141, 142 TCD details, 38 Est. Arrival Date, 115 Evaluating supplier performance, 59 Expense To, 113

F

Forward Cover Applicable, 104 FP For?, 51, 52, 53 Frequency, 31

G

Generating release slip, 139 GRS Category, 125

Н

Holding or releasing purchase order, 121

I

Identifying certification agencies, 13 parts for external repairs, 47 INCO term, 16 Insurance Liability, 54 Insurance Terms, 141 Issued Serial / Lot #, 120

L

Label Printer, 25 Lead Time Units, 85 Line Item Cost, 146

Μ

Maintaining additional cost information, 120 carrier / agency codes, 14 carrier account information, 22 expense liability rules for inco terms, 15 inco terms, 15 insurance terms, 16 parameter indices, 62 repair process codes, 20 shipping cost codes, 17 supplier account group, 32 supplier pbh mapping details, 42 user defined parameters, 61; weightages, 63 Manage delivery address info, 40 delivery to codes, 19 priority codes, 18 reason for exchange/swaps, 20 Managing additional options for supplier, 43

logistics quick codes, 21 purchase tax rules, 668 spares for subcontract po, 103 supplier group, 48 supplier service contract, 49 vendor identification rules, 55 Map Document Attributes, 30 Map Repair Services, 37 Mapping multiple TCD codes, 65; tax, charge, discount codes at part level, 45 multiple suppliers, 41 Mapping parts supplier, 35 Mapping repair services supplier, 37 Mapping tax, charge, discount codes supplier, 38 Matching Type, 129 MMD Printer, 24 Modifying document type mapping, 29

Ν

Nature of Supplier, 34

0

Order Class, 30

Ρ

Packaging Code, 54 Parameter Type, 56 Parameters computing Supplier Rating, 59 Part Condition, 139 Part Ownership, 56 Pay Term, 54 Payment Mode, 35, 54 Payment Priority, 54 PO & Inv. Org., 99 PO Covered Qty, 113 PR Based RFQ, 81 PR Priority, 70 Preference #, 45 Price Held Firm Time, 84 Price Rating Basis, 61 Pricing Basis, 51, 52, 53 Print Seq., 27

Q

Qty. Price Break, 96 Quality Attribute Check, 136 Quality Rating, 59

R

Raising blanket purchase order on supplier, 128 purchase order, 97 purchase requisition, 70 Reason Code Type, 13 Receipt +ve Tolerance (%), 146 Receipt -ve Tolerance (%), 146 Receiving goods against release slip, 150 Recording Additional Info, 54 certification details, 36 Contract Details, 50 Exclusion Details, 52 Fixed Price Details, 53 inspection details, 108, 143 insurance details and delivery terms, 79, 86 Monthly Pricing Details, 53 Part Details, 50 payment terms, insurance details and delivery terms, 104 PBH agreement details, 39 PO basic details, 116 PO details, 97 reference information, 39, 109 schedule information for the part, 72 Shipping and Billing Terms Details, 54 supplementary details, 99, 117 TAT Details, 53, 55 tax, charges and discount, 106, 107 terms and conditions for the release slip, 140 Workscope Details, 51 location details for the supplier, 44 quotation, 84 reference information, 126 supplier correspondence details, 115 Registering cost for the quantity range, 89; drop ship details, 108; taxes, charges and discounts, 87 supplier, 32



Repair Lead Time (Days), 48 Repair Process Code, 52 Repair Shop #, 56 Requesting Quotati#on, 78 Responsibility, 16 Returning rejected goods to the supplier, 125 Revision Type, 50 RFQ Type, 78 Rule Description, 56

S

Schedule Qty, 106 Scrap Note #, 74 Selective short closing, 76 Service Quality Rating, 60 Set Parameters, 11 Set Purchase Options, 9 Setting inventory process parameters, 11 purchase options, 9 user options, 10 Setting Options blanket purchase order, 128 supplier rating, 60 Setting Up tax, charge and discount codes, 66 Shipping Method, 54 Shipping Method #, 18 Short Close blanket purchase order, 137 Short Closing purchase order, 122 purchase requisition, 76 release slip, 149 Specifying allotment details, 131 inspection details, 133 quality attribute details, 89 quality attributes of the parts, 80 terms and conditions, 130 Specifying tax attributes, 67 Supplier Account Group, 33 Suspending blanket purchase order, 138

release slip, 148

Т

TAT End Ref., 54 TAT Start Ref., 54 Tax Class, 68 TCD Code, 16 TCD Variant, 142 TCD Variant *#*, 106 Tolerance Type, 42 Trackable, 81

U

User Option Value, 10 User Status, 116

V

View Covered PR(s) box, 76

W

Way Bill #, 123 Weightage, 63



Corporate Office and R&D Center

RAMCO SYSTEMS LIMITED

64, Sardar Patel Road, Taramani, Chennai – 600 113, India Office :+ 91 44 2235 4510 / 6653 4000 Fax :+91 44 2235 2884

Website: www.ramco.com